

FEBRUARY 1973/FIFTY CENTS

# Popular Electronics

INCLUDING

## Electronics World

### WHICH REEL-TO-REEL TAPE TO USE

ELECTRONIC  
WRISTWATCHES  
and how they work

### TEST REPORTS:

- Jensen Model 4 Speaker
- Shure M91ED Phono Cartridge
- Lafayette SQ-L  
Quadraphonic Decoder
- E.F. Johnson 323-M  
CB Transceiver
- RCA WR-515A Color Bar  
Generator

UNDERSTANDING  
SW RECEIVER  
SPECS

### HOW TO BUILD:

- Power Supply for IC Experimenters
- Direct-reading Capacitance Meter
- Inexpensive Semiconductor Tester

WHAT'S NEW  
IN CR

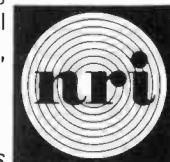
302572 DRX 0028093 AUG73 1 ID  
L DARKNESS JF 02 4  
26 ARDEN CT READING CITY CA 94061

# Discover the ease and excitement of learning Electronics with programmed equipment

## NRI Sends you

tions, TV-Radio the NRI pioneering "3-Dimensional" way. NRI training is the result of more than half a century of simplifying, organizing, dramatizing subject matter, and providing personal services unique for a home study school. You get the kind of technical training that gives you priceless confidence as you gain experience equal to many, many months of training on the job.

When you train at home with NRI, you train with your hands as well as your head. You learn the WHY of Electronics, Communications



*NRI—The Leader in Electronics Training for more than Fifty Years*

### APPROVED UNDER NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.



*Earn \$5 to \$7 an hour  
spare or full time in*

## **TV-RADIO SERVICING**

Color television sales are soaring. And so is the demand for trained repairmen. If you can service TV sets, portable radios, tape recorders, hi-fi sets, phonographs and auto radios, you'll always be in demand. It's one of your best routes to spare-time earnings, a good paying job or a business of your own. NRI trains you quickly and expertly, showing you how to get started in servicing soon after you enroll, earning as you learn. NRI trains you in today's method of installing and repairing all electronic equipment for the home—including solid state Color TV. You even build, experiment with and keep to enjoy your own solid-state radio plus your choice of black-and-white or the new 25" solid state Color TV receiver NRI developed from the chassis up for training. Like thousands of others, you can soon be earning good money in your spare time...the easy NRI way.

## *There's money and success awaiting you in* **BROADCASTING— COMMUNICATIONS**

The experience you gain from intensely practical NRI training in Complete Communications equals as much as two years of training on the job. With NRI, you can train for a choice of careers ranging from mobile, marine and aviation radio to TV broadcasting and space communications. You learn how to install, maintain and operate today's remarkable transmitting and receiving equipment by actually doing it. You build and experiment with test equipment, like a VTVM you keep. You build and operate amplifier circuits, transmission line and antenna systems, even build and use a phone-cw transmitter suitable for transmission on the 80-meter amateur band. Whichever of five NRI Communications courses you choose, you prepare for your FCC License exams, and you must pass your FCC exams or NRI refunds your tuition in full.

## *Move ahead in America's fast growing industry as* **ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN**

Electronics touches everyone's lives. This vast field of opportunity is open to you with NRI training. Industrial/Military Electronics training—like all NRI courses—prepares you quickly, thoroughly the practical "hands-on" way. You build with, and learn to understand the functions of, today's miracle solid-state components like printed circuits, diodes and transistors. You build and experiment with Electronic circuitry used in automation, data processing, ultrasonics, telemetry. Bite-size texts make studying easier. Whatever your interest in Electronics, NRI training can fill your needs. Prove to yourself what nearly a million NRI students could tell you...that you get more for your money from NRI. Check the postage-free card and mail it today for your FREE NRI Color Catalog. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. NRI Training, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

## **YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM NRI**



## **NRI Kits and Equipment**

Dollar for dollar, you get more value from NRI training kits, because they are designed as educational tools. In the TV-Radio Servicing Course, for instance, the end product is a superb 25" color TV your whole family will enjoy. The set is designed so that, while building it, you can introduce and correct defects...for trouble-shooting and hands-on experience in circuitry and servicing. The kits include, at no additional cost, a wide-band service type oscilloscope and color crosshatch generator, and other valuable equipment that will let you start earning money in your spare time making repairs...even before the course is completed.

# Popular Electronics

WORLD'S  
LARGEST-SELLING  
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

## FEATURE ARTICLES

- 28 WHICH REEL-TO-REEL TAPE TO USE?** Scott Waverly  
*An evaluation of various tapes based on tests.*
- 35 MILESTONE IN SPACE COMMUNICATIONS** Stanley Leinwoll  
*New international regulations on frequencies.*
- 44 WHAT'S NEW IN CB EQUIPMENT?** Herbert Friedman
- 49 ELECTRONIC WRISTWATCHES**  
*What's behind the quartz crystal watches.*
- 53 UNDERSTANDING SHORTWAVE RECEIVER SPECS** Leonard Feldman
- 64 PLAY YOUR OWN GAME ON TV**
- 69 POWER FROM THE SUN WITH SILICON** David L. Heiserman  
*Proposed solar energy station capable of 1000 megawatts.*
- 72 SPECIAL TOOLS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORKBENCH** Frank H. Tooker
- 90 ELECTROSTATICS AT WORK** John T. Frye
- 111 NEA PLANS COURSE FOR TV TECHNICIANS**

## CONSTRUCTION STORIES

- 34 VERSATILE, INEXPENSIVE SEMICONDUCTOR JUNCTION TESTER** Ira Chayut
- 62 BUILD THE LITTLE GIANT POWER SUPPLY** J. B. Wicklund  
*Five and 15 volts in a low-cost supply.*
- 65 DIRECT-READING CAPACITANCE METER** Dale Hileman
- 102 BUILD AN ENLARGER TIMER** Adolph A. Mangieri
- 110 BUILD A LOW-COST SQUELCH CIRCUIT** John G. Ramsey

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
212 679-7200

William Ziff, President  
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President  
Hershel B. Sarbin, Senior Vice President and Secretary  
Philip Sine, Financial Vice President and Treasurer  
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Marketing  
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services  
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production  
Edward D. Muhlfeld, Vice President, Aviation Division  
Irwin Robinson, Vice President, Travel Division  
George Morrissey, Vice President  
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President  
Sidney Holtz, Vice President  
Lawrence Sporn, Circulation Director

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD, February, 1973, Volume 3, Number 2. Published monthly at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$6.00; all other countries, \$7.00. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash. Subscription service and forms 3579: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Editorial offices for manuscript contributions, reader inquiries, etc.: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD is indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

Copyright © 1973 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY.  
All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including Electronics World

**EDGAR W. HOPPER**  
Publisher  
**WM. A. STOCKLIN**  
Editorial Director  
**MILTON S. SNITZER**  
Editor  
**LESLIE SOLOMON**  
Technical Editor  
**JOHN R. RIGGS**  
Managing Editor  
**EDWARD I. BUXBAUM**  
Art Director

**ALEXANDER W. BURAWA**  
Associate Editor  
**ANDRE DUFANT**  
Technical Illustrator  
**JUDITH L. HOGAN**  
Editorial Assistant  
JOHN T. FRYE  
J. GORDON HOLT  
RICHARD HUMPHREY  
WALTER G. JUNG  
Contributing Editors

**JOSEPH E. HALLORAN**  
Advertising Director  
**JOHN J. CORTON**  
Advertising Sales  
**MADELEINE LITTMAN**  
Advertising Service Manager  
**STANLEY NEUFELD**  
Associate Publisher  
**FURMAN H. HEBB**  
Group Vice President  
Electronics and Photographic

## THE SCENES

### 12 STEREO SCENE J. Gordon Holt

The optimum amplifier.

### 98 SOLID-STATE SCENE Walter G. Jung

Complementary MOS logic.

### 104 TEST EQUIPMENT SCENE Leslie Solomon

Are tube testers dead?

### 119 SURPLUS SCENE Alexander W. Burawa

## PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

### 80 SHURE M91ED PHONO CARTRIDGE

### 82 LAFAYETTE SQ-L QUADRAPHONIC DECODER

### 84 E. F. JOHNSON MESSENGER 323-M CB TRANSCEIVER

### 86 RCA WR-515A COLOR-BAR GENERATOR

### 87 JENSEN MODEL 4 SPEAKER SYSTEM

## DEPARTMENTS

### 6 EDITORIAL Milton S. Snitzer

A Look Into the Future.

### 8 LETTERS

### 25 NEWS HIGHLIGHTS

### 106 NEW PRODUCTS

### 116 NEW LITERATURE

### 118 ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

READER SERVICE CARD ON BACK COVER

## COMING NEXT MONTH

Understanding New FM Tuner Specs

Crystals for CB

Rock Music and Noise Pollution

Build a Low-Cost Digital Clock

Midwestern Office  
The Patti Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave.,  
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60644, 312 679-1100  
GERALD E. WOLFE, DICK POWELL  
DICK GOVATSKI, MANLEY LUDWIG

Western Office  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211  
213 273-8050; BRadshaw 2-1161  
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Japan: James Yagi  
Oji Palace Aoyama: 6-25, Minami Aoyama  
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle,  
Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skiing, and  
Stereo Review.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be  
addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELEC-  
TRONICS WORLD, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 2774,  
Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for  
change of address. Include your old address, as well as  
new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a  
recent issue.

Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return  
postage and will be handled with reasonable care; how-  
ever, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or  
safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations



# Editorial

By Milton S. Snitzer, Editor

## A LOOK INTO THE FUTURE

Some months ago, 400 top managers from the electronics industry got together in Chicago to look into the near future and forecast the shape and size of their industry a dozen years from now. In 1985, the world electronics market will be nearly \$200 billion, of which the U.S. share will be about \$81 billion. Of this latter figure, the industrial market is expected to account for \$45.5 billion, government sales \$22.5 billion, and consumer sales \$12.9 billion.

From the same meeting, sponsored by the EIA (Electronic Industries Assn.) here are some predictions for products in the consumer area. George Simkowski of Bell & Howell predicted that we'll have octaphonic (8-channel) "moving sound" by 1985. He also thinks that the leading audio-visual product will be a low-cost video disc, the sales of which could reach 5 million yearly.

William Boss, Jr. of GTE Sylvania said that color-TV sets will be the predominant consumer electronic product in the home, possibly being found in 95 percent of U.S. households. He said that "an attachment to the color television receiver that would provide the capability of screening taped material either home-originated, rented, or sold will become the consumer electronics industry's dominant product by 1980." The product will sell for around \$400 to \$500 and will be marketed much like audio components are today. Also forecast were large, flat-screen TV displays that will resemble a movie screen.

Robert Adler of Zenith Radio also called the large flat screen a definite possibility by 1985. In addition, he forecasts very small flat-screen TV sets that will fit into a briefcase. A "frame grabber", which can hold and display a single frame of a TV picture and allow the user to play it back for as long as he wishes, will also be in wide use. He said that three-dimensional full-color laser displays will still be in the future by the 80's.

J. Herbert Hollomon of MIT stated "In the next decade, for every 10 jobs created in the U.S., nine of them will be classified in the service industry and one in manufacturing and agriculture. That's a new kind of world."

Where will we, as hobbyists, fit into this glowing future? We will want to keep up with the exciting new world of electronics with its variety of new products. We will want to learn how all these new devices operate and get some practical knowledge by building and working with equipment and projects that take advantage of the new technology. We will continue our need to know all there is to know about our own field of special interest.

# Another introductory offer to new members of the ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB

	404/445 <b>ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS MANUAL</b> by J. Markus Pub. price, \$19.75 Club price, \$15.75		286/515 <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: A Basic Course for Engineers and Technicians</b> by R. G. Hibberd Pub. price, \$9.95 Club price, \$8.45
	637/458 <b>DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS</b> by Texas Instruments Inc. Pub. price, \$18.50 Club price, \$13.50		162/212 <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS &amp; SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES</b> by Deboo & Burrous Pub. price, \$13.95 Club price, \$10.50
	404/437 <b>SOURCEBOOK OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS</b> by J. Markus Pub. price, \$19.75 Club price, \$14.75		313/059 <b>HANDBOOK OF SEMI-CONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS, 3/e</b> by P. Hunter Pub. price, \$27.50 Club price, \$21.50
	259/607 <b>COMMUNICATION SYSTEM ENGINEERING HANDBOOK</b> by D. H. Hamsher Pub. price, \$29.50 Club price, \$22.50		558/140 <b>ELECTRONIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY 2/e</b> by N. R. Scott Pub. price, \$18.00 Club price, \$13.75
	139/296 <b>AMERICAN ELECTRICIANS HANDBOOK</b> by Croft, Carr & Watt Pub. price, \$22.50 Club price, \$18.25		124/035 <b>HANDBOOK OF PHYSICS, 2/e</b> by Condon and Odishaw Pub. price, \$34.75 Club price, \$14.95
			283/672 <b>INSTRUMENTS &amp; MEASUREMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS</b> by C. N. Herrick Pub. price, \$13.95 Club price, \$10.50
			109/32X <b>ELECTRONICS IN INDUSTRY 4/e</b> by Chute & Chute Pub. price, \$13.95 Club price, \$10.75
			649/170 <b>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS</b> by Tobey, Graeme & Huelsmann Pub. price, \$15.00 Club price, \$11.50
			209/731 <b>STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, 10/e</b> by Fink and Carroll Pub. price, \$32.50 Club price, \$24.95

Save time and money by joining the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club

HERE is a professional club designed specifically to meet your day-to-day engineering needs by providing practical books in your field on a regular basis at below publisher prices.

How the Club operates: Basic to the Club's service is its publication, the *Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club Bulletin*, which brings you news of books in your field. Sent to members without cost, it announces and describes in detail the Club's featured book of the month as well as alternate selections which are available at special members' prices.

When you want to examine the Club's feature of the month, you do nothing. The book will be mailed to you as a regular part of your Club service. If you prefer one of the alternate selections—or if you want no book at all for that month—you notify the Club by returning the convenient card enclosed with each *Bulletin*.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books over a two-year period. Considering the many books published annually in your field, there will surely be at least four that you would want to own anyway. By joining the Club, you save both money and the trouble of searching for the best books.

**ANY ONE**  
of these great professional books  
for only \$1.00

VALUES FROM \$9.95 to \$34.75

Special \$1.00 bonus book  
comes to you with your  
first club selection

	109/32X <b>ELECTRONICS IN INDUSTRY 4/e</b> by Chute & Chute Pub. price, \$13.95 Club price, \$10.75		649/170 <b>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS</b> by Tobey, Graeme & Huelsmann Pub. price, \$15.00 Club price, \$11.50
	209/731 <b>STANDARD HANDBOOK FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, 10/e</b> by Fink and Carroll Pub. price, \$32.50 Club price, \$24.95		

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB  
582 Princeton Road, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club and send me the two books indicated below. I am to receive the bonus for just \$1.00, and my first selection at the special Club price shown. These books are to be shipped on approval, and I may return them both without cost or further obligation. If I decide to keep the books, I agree to purchase as few as four books during the next two years at special Club prices (at least 15% below list).

Write Code No. of  
bonus book  
here

Write Code No. of  
first selection  
here

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

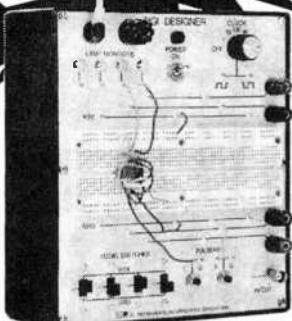
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

E33203

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEW!



**Build your own  
circuit designer, with  
all the outstanding features  
of expensive models . . .  
now at a very low budget price!**

This compact package contains a regulated 5VDC supply, selectable frequency clock, EL-socket, dual bounce-free pushbuttons (pulse), 4 slide switches for voltage/ground, plus 4 independent "logic lights" for on/off states of various logic circuitry. Exclusive Breadboarding Pins offer input/output connections to socket eliminating all soldering. Use any 22 gage solid wire. Send check or M.O. today for your choice of two models.

## THE DIGI DESIGNER

DD1-K, Kit Form (incl. p.c. boards, all

**\$49.95**

components, instruction manual)

**\$95.00**

DD1-A, Assembled ready for use

**\$95.00**

- Add \$2 postage, handling
- 25% deposit on C.O.D.s



**ASK FOR NEW  
FREE  
IDEA-PACKED,  
ILLUSTRATED  
CIRCUIT DESIGN  
CATALOG!**



**EL INSTRUMENTS, INC.**

61 First St., Derby, Conn. 06418  
Telephone: 203/735-8774

Come see us at IEEE Show Booth 1318 . . .

**CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



## Letters

### NOT ENTIRELY ACCURATE

I wish to commend Mr. Ello for part one of his article "Nuclear Radiation & Detection" (Oct. 1972). However, there are some inaccuracies in the text. The drawing showing the paths of alpha, beta, and gamma rays in a magnetic field seems to indicate that alpha particles are attracted to the north pole of a magnet, while beta particles are attracted to the south pole. Actually, the force deflecting a charged particle moving through a magnetic field is perpendicular to the field and perpendicular to the velocity of the particle.

Mr. Ello further states that ". . . the gamma is a ray—not a particle . . . Since gamma rays are not particles, they are unaffected by a magnetic field." Einstein and Compton demonstrated that gamma rays are indeed particles, called photons. Nor are alpha or beta particles necessarily "particles." Whether something behaves like a wave or a particle depends entirely upon how one detects and interprets its interaction with its surroundings. The reason gamma rays are undeflected (notice that I did not say unaffected) by a magnetic field is that the photons are not electrically charged.

JOHN M. CROWELL  
Baltimore, Md.

We agree that some confusion might exist in Mr. Ello's "deflection diagram." The illustration was not intended to imply that specific types of radiation are drawn toward or deflected by a given magnetic pole. It merely showed that alpha and beta particles are indeed deflected by magnetic fields. The word "unaffected" was an unfortunate choice here. As regards the particle/ray question, "The International Dictionary Of Physics and Electronics," Second Edition (Van Nostrand) lists alpha and beta radiation as consisting of particulates, while the gamma radiation entry is listed only as "gamma rays."

### CHECK THE LEGALITY

I read with interest "Scanners For Monitoring VHF and UHF" (November 1972). One thing you did not mention is that mere possession of one of these types of receivers fitted with crystals to receive the police frequencies by anyone other than a law official is a crime

in the state of Kentucky. A copy of Kentucky Revised Statute 432.570 is attached.

I am quite certain that many people in this state own receivers that are capable of receiving police calls but are unaware that they are breaking a state law. There have been recent convictions in my community of persons having this type of equipment.

I believe that in all fairness to the public, any articles or advertisements concerning this type of equipment should contain a statement that lists the states where it is considered illegal.

DWAIN ABELL  
Mayfield, Ky.

*The laws of Kentucky, as received, appear to leave no doubt that possession of a police monitor by other than a duly authorized official in his official capacity is illegal. Since state laws on this subject are many and varied, we must assume that the reader (and the buyer of such equipment) is aware of the technicalities.*

#### TAKES AN OPPOSING VIEW

I object to Mr. Holt's statement that ". . . it is a Federal offense to record a phone conversation without informing both parties that a recording is being made" ("Stereo Scene," December 1972). While this statement may be true if the recordist is a third party, it is not true if the recordist is the called party—in most states, anyway.

Historically, the conversation is the "property" of the *called* party, and he never need inform the calling party that he is recording if he is doing this for his own personal use. The recording cannot, of course, be revealed to anyone not party to the conversation (see Communications Act of 1934, as amended).

ERIC G. LEMMON  
Vandenberg AFB, Calif.

*Mr. Holt's statement is correct—in all states of the U.S. (Federal law, remember). Furthermore, even if the recordist advises the other party that he is about to record a telephone conversation, the FCC Rules state that prior arrangement to do any recording of telephone conversations must be made with the telephone company! To support this latter statement, we refer you to "Legal Booby Traps In Tape Recording," June 1972.*

**CORRECTION**—In the November 1972 "Letters" column, under "Wants Solid-State Circuits Book," we incorrectly stated the title of the recommended John Markus book; the correct title is "Electronic Circuits Manual" (McGraw-Hill Book Co. No. 07-04044-5). Our apologies for any inconvenience.

In "Build an Alpha Brain-Wave Feedback Monitor," (January 1973) on page 42, the voltage rating of C10 and C11 should have been 15 or 25 volts, not 2 volts.

# SAVE MONEY!

## A Delta Mark Ten Capacitive Discharge Ignition (CDI) System On Your Car Slashes Maintenance Costs And Increases Performance.

Put a Mark Ten on your car and save by eliminating 3 out of 4 tune-ups. Save as gasoline mileage increases (up to 20%). The Mark Ten CDI system also extends spark plug life, promotes more complete combustion and assures instant starts in all weather. It operates on any 6 or 12 volt negative or positive ground system.

The Mark Ten B affords additional money saving advantages by drastically reducing combustion contaminants and restoring power lost by the use of smog control devices. Equipped with handy switch for instant return to standard ignition, the Mark Ten B works with ANY 12 volt negative ground engine. Both systems install in ten minutes without rewiring.

Order your Mark Ten or Mark Ten B today. Save money while you enjoy low maintenance and increased performance.

**Mark Ten (Assembled) \$44.95 ppd.**

**Mark Ten (Deltakit) \$29.95 ppd.**  
(Kits available in 12 volt only,  
positive or negative ground)

Superior Products at Sensible Prices  
Mfg. in U.S.A.



**DETA PRODUCTS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1147 • GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO 81501  
PHONE (303) 242-9000

Dept. PE

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Ship ppd    Ship C.O.D.

Please send: \_\_\_\_\_ Mark Ten B @ \$59.95 ppd.  
\_\_\_\_ Standard Mark Ten (Assembled) @ \$44.95 ppd.  
\_\_\_\_ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only \_\_\_\_ Positive Ground  
\_\_\_\_ 12 Volt: Specify \_\_\_\_\_ Negative Ground  
\_\_\_\_ Standard Mark Ten (Deltikit) @ \$29.95 ppd.  
(12 Volt Positive Or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year \_\_\_\_\_ Make \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

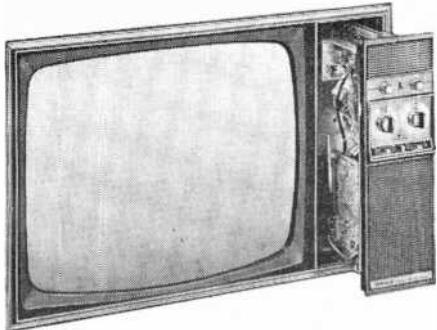
City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Let ICS mail  
you a FREE  
demonstration  
lesson without  
obligation...  
to prove that  
you can learn  
TV Servicing  
at home.**



Credit towards a Certified Electronic Technician (C.E.T.) rating will be granted by the National Electronics Association to ICS students upon completion of the ICS Career Program in TV Service/Repair.



## Practice on a new 25" MOTOROLA QUASAR II® chassis.

TV Servicing is a satisfying career... and the pay is great. Qualified men are needed now to maintain the 93 million sets in U.S. homes. And prospects for the future are even brighter.

Now... here's an opportunity for you to prove to yourself that you can learn TV Servicing... at home, in your spare time. ICS, the world's most experienced home-study school, will send you a **FREE** Demonstration Lesson (complete with sample questions) if you will merely fill out the coupon below and mail it to us.

In addition to your free demonstration lesson, we'll send you ... also **FREE**... a brochure that describes the 25" (diagonally measured screen) MOTOROLA QUASAR II® Color TV chassis that we include in our TV Service Training Program.

This chassis with automatic fine tuning control is ideal for training purposes because it combines solid state devices with vacuum tubes to give you both kinds of practical experience. All parts carry Motorola's two year replacement guarantee!

The QUASAR II chassis comes to you in three basic sub-assemblies... NOT AS A KIT... because we want you to learn how to *repair* TV sets, not build them.

Our free literature also describes the fully assembled test equipment you receive such as the Deluxe 5" Solid State Oscilloscope, the tools and the learn-by-doing kits, all of the finest quality.

And we're going to tell you about eight other career opportunities in Electronics and the ICS Career Programs that can help prepare you for them.

All you've got to do is mail the coupon.

**SEND IT TODAY!**



International Correspondence Schools  
Since 1890

School of Electronics  
Scranton, Pa. 18515

Canadian residents use above address. For service from ICS Canadian Ltd. in Hawaii use Post Office Box 418, Honolulu.

Approved for veterans under the new GI Bill/approved for federally insured loans/Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

ICS School of Electronics  
Scranton, Pa. 18515

Dept. BA-202-P

YES, I want you to mail to me without obligation, the **FREE DEMONSTRATION LESSON** and complete literature on the career program checked below. (Please check one.)

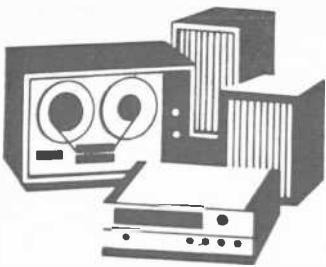
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Color TV Servicing   | <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications/Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CATV Installation    | <input type="checkbox"/> Hi-Fi Sound Systems         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephony            | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



# Stereo Scene

By J. Gordon Holt

**G**o into a typical hi-fi emporium, button-hole a salesman, and ask him what power amplifier you should use with your favorite loudspeakers, and he is likely to counter with the question: "Well, how loudly do you like to listen to music?" He will then proceed to inform you that all power amplifiers are pretty much the same, and that the only differences are in power output, price, and features like super-fast-acting protection circuits and front-panel meters that tell you what your ears could tell you if you'd only listen.

Well, it's not true. Some power amplifiers are, quite simply, better than others of similar price by any standard of comparison—objectively, via measurements, or subjectively, via listening—and some are better suited to some loudspeakers than others. Some are rock-solid stable under any or all conditions of use; some will oscillate (destroying themselves, the speakers, or both) under certain conditions or will operate on the verge of oscillation, doing nothing worse than fouling up the sound. Some are remarkably tolerant of impedance/frequency variations in loudspeakers. Others will balk at such idiosyncratic loads and either deliver but a mere fraction of their rated output power, or teeter on the

edge of oscillation. A few will even emit bursts of full-power pulses under these conditions, causing loudspeaker damage or, again, destroying themselves, and normally foolproof protection circuits often give no protection from this kind of thing. Yes, there is a difference between power amps, and you'd better believe it.

**Available Output Power.** Of course, available power *is* one of the primary considerations in choosing an amplifier; because, if the sound starts to shatter from overload before it's only about half as loud as you want it to be, you're not going to listen to it very often—even if the amplifier is the best thing that ever came down the pike in other respects. So, let's get the power thing out of the way first.

To begin with, if you are an absolute nut of a perfectionist, you will probably have observed that, all other performance parameters being equal (and we'll question that subsequently, too), the more power that is available, the better the sound, even at low listening levels. There is not, to my knowledge, any convincing explanation for this. It just seems to be so, which is why a surprising number of perfectionists risk wiping out their speakers (as well as their bank accounts) by purchasing 300-watt-per-channel behemoths with which to listen to chamber music at volume levels that don't even discourage normal conversation.

It's easy to rationalize such a risky situation by saying, "I'll just be careful not to turn it up too high;" but you never know when someone is going to try plugging phono cables into the preamp when the volume is turned up. Fuses are a help here, but fuses have dc resistance. Such resistance in speaker lines reduces the amount of damping the amplifier can bring to bear on the speakers, and some speakers need

## The Optimum Amplifier

# Instant inventory.

Keep electronic components handy with Mallobin® Benchtop Organizers. Each Mallobin contains a popular assortment of electronic components in a stackable, interlocking plastic case. Fifteen partitioned drawers keep parts neat. And each drawer is color coded and labeled for quick location of the part you want. Mallobins come with selected components including all types of fixed capacitors, MOL and wire-wound resistors, carbon and wire-wound controls. In addition to regular Mallobins, custom assortments are available. Ask your Mallory distributor for Mallobin prices and details today.

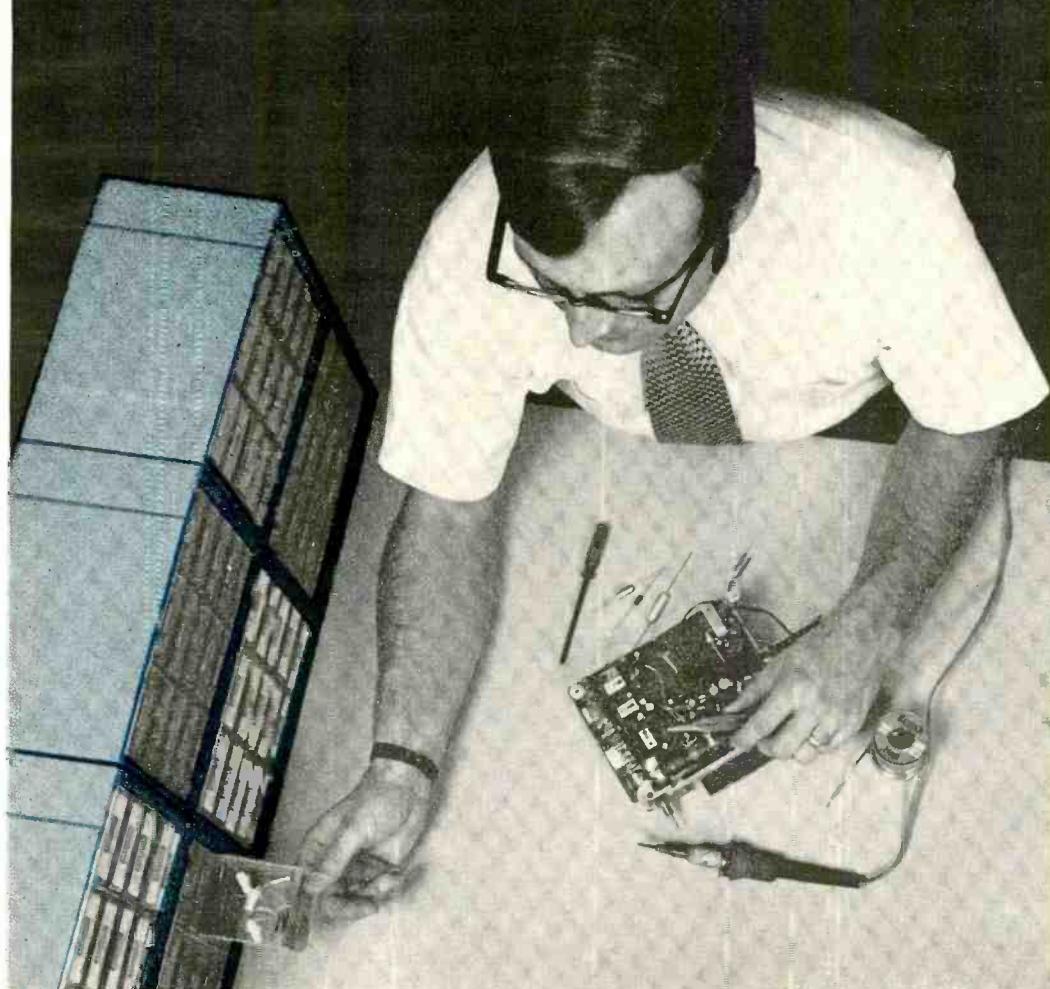
**MALLORY**

MALLORY DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS COMPANY

a division of P. R. MALLORY & CO., INC.

Box 1284, Indianapolis, Indiana 40200; Telephone: 317-636-5363

Batteries   Capacitors   Controls   CRIME ALERT™ • DURATAPE® • Recorders   Resistors   Semiconductors   SONALERT® • Switches • Timers • Vibrators



CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

all the amplifier damping they can get. The net result of fusing is usually an impairment of some of that lovely bass detail that justified the cost of a high-powered amplifier in the first place.

Let's say, though, that you don't feel compelled to invest half a grand in a portable power station, but just want enough power to prevent overload when you're listening at the highest levels you're likely to want. Then you figure the necessary power on the basis of things like speaker efficiency, room size and acoustics, and your listening habits (loud, very loud, insanely loud, etc.), according to criteria that have been described often enough elsewhere so that I'm not going to go into them here. Right now, we're concerned with some of the other things that make one amplifier ideal for your needs and another less so.

**What About Distortion?** If you peruse manufacturers' literature—and you should if you're planning a purchase—you may have noticed that amplifier manufacturers almost never mention distortion except at maximum output power levels. This is not because they are hiding anything from us, actually, but because many of them prefer

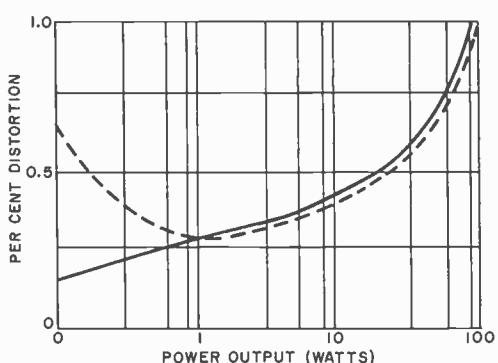


Fig. 1. Distortion curves for some amplifiers (solid line) may not show true condition at low power outputs.

that prospective buyers not discover one of the ways in which competing products really do differ.

If an amplifier has a certain amount of distortion at full rated output, it is natural for us to assume that its distortion is lower at lower output powers. This is, of course, nearly always the case. But when we get

down to an amplifier's *half-power point* or thereabouts, strange things may start happening. Some amplifiers continue to lose distortion with further power reductions, but the majority of them start to level out, so that as output falls steadily, distortion may start to level off. Thus, below a certain output, further reductions cause no concomitant reduction in distortion. In fact, some units start to show a *rise* in distortion as power output falls below a few watts; and by the time they are putting out less than half a watt, their distortion may be back up almost to the point where it was at full rated output (Fig. 1).

Okay, so who cares what the distortion is at half a watt out when we're blasting away with peaks hitting 50 watts? You care, that's who; because those peaks are only the top of the sonic iceberg. They're an aggregate of the musical fundamentals at any given instant, and virtually all of the overtones that give musical sounds their identifiable character are of substantially lesser intensity. In fact, in a period of one second, it is likely that more than 95 percent of the frequencies you are hearing in music are overtones, and many of these represent less than 1/10 of a watt of amplifier output, even when it is on the verge of overloading on peaks.

What makes matters worse is the fact that the distortion that some amplifiers produce at low power levels is of a particularly virulent kind, as far as our ears are concerned. It consists of what the ear perceives as a series of tiny, sharp-edged clicks. We can't hear the clicks individually, because they occur so rapidly. They tend to merge into what sounds like a hard, brittle edginess that makes cymbals and high percussion instruments sharp but also puts razor edges on sounds that aren't *supposed* to be sharp. So, try to choose an amplifier whose distortion at *low* power levels is as low as possible. If a manufacturer won't supply the information necessary to glean this, check equipment reports in this and other magazines, many of which show curves relating distortion to power output.

**Impedance of the Load.** Most solid-state amplifiers made in the US are designed to deliver maximum power at minimum distortion into a load of 6 to 8 ohms. Loads of higher impedance cut down on the amount of power the amplifier can put out,

# NEW!

## SECURITY ALARM PROJECT BOOK from MOTOROLA HEP



SAFETY, SECURITY AND PROTECTION ALL WRAPPED UP IN THIS NEW HEP PROJECT BOOK

with understandable circuit diagrams, simplified instructions and informative tips for easy assembly.

- Intrusion Alarms
- Automobile Alarms
- Moisture Detectors
- and other useful and unique Home & Car Security systems.

### HELPFUL HINTS

A complete chapter of do's and don'ts, useful information about semiconductor applications and short-cuts in project building.

### OTHER HEP BOOKS

- HEP Semiconductor Cross-Reference Guide
- Tips on Using IC's
- Tips on Using FET's
- Radio Amateurs IC Projects
- Home Handyman's Construction Projects
- Solid State Projects from Motorola
- Integrated Circuit Projects from Motorola
- Field Effect Transistor Projects

All HEP project books and brochures are available at your nearest HEP distributor.

**MOTOROLA Semiconductors**



# FREE

## L.E.D. Application Notes to help you do new things with new circuits!

Now . . . get four **free** Application Notes hot-off-the-press that describe various uses and circuits for Sprague LED devices. Notes cover a BCD simulator, seconds timer, voltage and continuity tester, and an all-solid-state semiconductor relay. They've been prepared specifically to help open up a new world of electronic experimentation for **YOU**.

Ask your distributor for copies, or write our Guy Ezelle at Sprague Products Co. Better yet, fill out and mail coupon today!

### Sprague Products Company

395 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass. 01247

Attention: Mr. Guy Ezelle

YES . . . send me free L.E.D. application notes on:

- BCD Simulator     Voltage & Continuity Tester
- Seconds Timer     Semiconductor Relay

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City . . . . .

State . . . . .

Zip . . . . .



6S-2112

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

while lower loads increase the available power—usually at the expense of higher distortion. Nearly all solid-state amplifiers are equally impedance-sensitive in this way, so the way to get maximum power transfer from amplifier to speaker is by choosing a speaker whose impedance varies as little as possible from its nominal value, from the highest to the lowest frequencies.

Generally speaking, electrostatic speakers have the worst impedance characteristics of any. Some full-range designs vary from 30 ohms at middle-low frequencies to an ohm or so, at extremely high frequencies, and most of them drop to a fraction of an ohm at ultrasonic frequencies (Fig. 2). Some solid-state amps have been designed specifically for use with electrostatics (the Quad 33, for example) and work very well

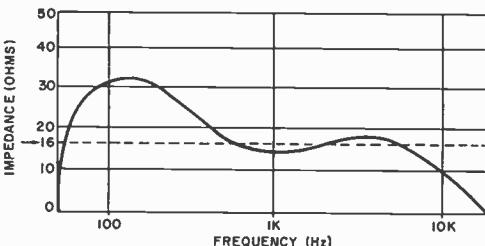


Fig. 2. This is a typical impedance curve for full-frequency-range type of speaker; nominal impedance, 16 ohms.

with them; but by and large, transistor amplifiers are just not very "happy" with electrostatic loads—particularly full-range electrostatics.

Tube-type amplifiers, on the other hand, are ideal for driving electrostatics, because they are far more tolerant of the electrostatic's impedance variations, complementing the sound.

One of the things that make electrostatic tweeters such accurate reproducers of the detail and "snap" of natural sounds is their outstanding transient response. This can become a liability when the program material itself is a little sharper than it might be. And while much solid-state equipment is extremely good, some of it has a tendency to add its own sharpness or hardness to the sound. Tube equipment, on the other hand, may go in the other direction—the better the component, the less it tends to soften or sweeten the sound. With virtually the whole audio industry, from

# THE MITS 1200 SERIES...

"AT HOME-OFFICE-SCHOOL" & "ON THE MOVE" CALCULATORS!

THE 1200 SERIES - 12-DIGIT CAPACITY CALCULATORS  
ADD...SUBTRACT...MULTIPLY...DIVIDE INSTANTLY & ELECTRONICALLY!

At a price most everyone can afford . . . Students, housewives and businessmen alike can now have at their fingertips the newest products of solid-state integrated circuit (IC) technology.

FIGURE . . . ■ BUDGETS ■ INCOME TAXES ■ PERCENTAGES ■ MONTHLY STATEMENTS  
■ GROCERY LISTS ■ CREDIT CARD STATEMENTS

## 1200 SERIES POCKET CALCULATORS FOR "ON-THE-MOVE" APPLICATIONS!



**SIZE:** 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " W x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D  
Hi-impact ABS case

### PRICES

1206	Assembled \$59.95
(6 digits)	Kit \$49.95
1209	Assembled \$79.95
(9 digits)	Kit \$69.95
1212	Assembled \$99.95
(12 digits)	Kit \$89.95

High quality leatherette carrying case . . . . . \$5.95

**AC ADAPTER** Equips any MITS 1200 series pocket calculator for operation from 110 VAC . . . \$6.95

Use Your Bankamericard or Master Charge

WRITE OR MAIL COUPON FOR  
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

**MITS® Micro Instrumentation & Telemetry Systems, Inc.**

5404 Coal Ave., S. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108  
505/265-7553

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## 1230

**DESK CALCULATOR.** Our newest 4-function 12-digit desk calculator with Sperry gas discharge displays includes the features of the 1200 pocket calculator in an attractive desktop cabinet. Use it anywhere — in the home, at school or in the office — wherever 110 VAC is available.

1230 KIT: \$89.95

ASSEMBLED: \$99.95

## THE 1240 DESK CALCULATOR WITH AN INDEPENDENT MEMORY

In addition to the many 1230 features, the 1240 has a memory register with 4 separate controls . . . it can be added to, subtracted from, recalled to the display or cleared without clearing the calculator. The fixed decimal can be set anywhere from 0 to 5 places. With these features, in Kit form or Assembled, the 1240's price is unbeatable!

1240 KIT: \$119.95

ASSEMBLED: \$149.95

1230/1240 Padded leatherette or rigid vinyl carrying case . . . \$9.95

ENCLOSED IS CHECK

KIT

FOR MODEL # \_\_\_\_\_

ASSEMBLED

AMOUNT OF CHECK \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Include \$5.00 for postage and handling. P273

Please send information on entire MITS line.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE & ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

recording studio to home hi-fi manufacturer, using solid-state equipment, the accumulation of hardness is such that electrostatic speakers may end up sounding more musically natural—while their associated electronics soften the sound a bit (which is to say, when they are used with tube-type components).

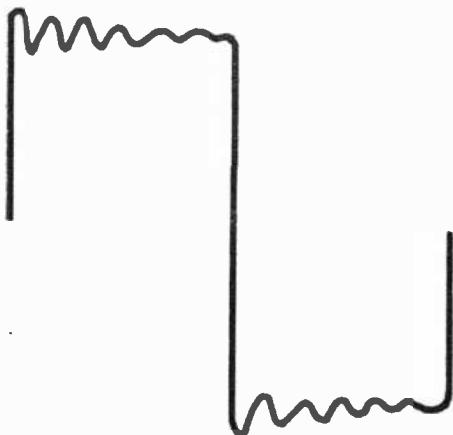


Fig. 3. A 1000-Hz square wave from power amplifier with marginal high-frequency instability (or ringing).

Of course, not *any* tube-type amplifier will do better with electrostatics than any solid-state amplifier. As a matter of fact, the wildly reactive load that electrostatics impose on the amplifier puts really extreme demands on the stability of the amplifier's feedback circuits. Many tube-type amplifiers either oscillate or produce damped oscillation (ringing) into an electrostatic load. So the amplifier you choose for your electrostatics should either be one that was specifically designed for electrostatics or one whose literature touts its rock-solid stability to the point where you have to believe that *some* effort went into stabilizing it.

Again, those test reports in magazines often show square waves that can be a good index of an amplifier's stability.

Solid-state amplifiers, too, can suffer from instability problems; and, while dynamic speakers aren't as likely to give them hysterics as do electrostatics, marginal instability (ringing), as evidenced by wiggles all the way across the tops and bottoms of square waves, can make them sound more fiery or "shimmering" than they could or should sound (Fig. 3). Different speakers tend to bother marginally

unstable amplifiers more than others, and speakers with irregular or widely varying impedance curves are usually the worst. Rather than hope the speaker won't trigger things, though, it's safest to select a highly stable amplifier.

**Bass Performance.** A loudspeaker's bass performance too is often affected by the amplifier, in ways that have nothing to do with the intrinsic quality of the amplifier. All cone-type woofers have an inherent resonance at some frequency, and designers usually utilize this resonance to extend the low-frequency response of the system. The resonance must be properly damped, though, or the speaker's bass response will either fall off (overdamping) or become uncontrollably boomy (underdamping). Designers usually assume that most of the necessary damping will come from the amplifier, since most solid-state amplifiers have high damping factors. The rest of the damping is then applied acoustically in the speaker enclosure. The result is a nicely controlled, properly balanced low end—at least in theory. In practice, there is a wide range of damping factors available in current amplifiers, and since it is possible to design a speaker for only one damping factor, others may underdamp it while still others overdamp.

There appears also to be a direct relationship between an amplifier's power and its ability to damp a woofer. As mentioned previously, high-powered amplifiers seem better able to control spurious cone motions (underdamped vibrations), even at low listening levels and in comparison with lower-powered ones having the same damping factor.

This is one situation, however, where there is no substitute for listening tests, since loudspeaker manufacturers do not specify whether their products need high or low power or damping factors; and many in fact deny that these things have any effect on their speakers at all. Nonetheless, it is often possible to straighten out a case of thin or flabby bass by switching to another amplifier that provides less or more damping on the cone. Tube amplifiers, by and large, tend to underdamp most modern loudspeakers, and although the richly liquid quality of their bass is very pleasing, the net result with some dynamic speakers may prove to be a somewhat floppy low end. ◆



**ONLY \$149.95!**

## NEW! 3 PLUS\* NOBEX SUPER METER KIT

Now . . . \$149.95 buys the most accurate "3-plus digit multimeter kit in the consumer electronics field! Designed and built by the NOBEX DIVISION of Griffith Plastics Corporation, the high-quality components are conveniently packaged in exclusive modular tray for simple, sequential assembly. The precision-engineered 3 PLUS SUPER METER contains over 25 American-made solid-state components, including 15 IC's, and is designed to the same degree of excellence demanded by today's electronics industry . . . the industry to which NOBEX has been a major supplier of quality components for over 10 years.

### GUARANTEED RELIABILITY

- 1) All components carry a full 90 day warranty.  
Replacement parts are readily available.
- 2) FREE-expert technical assistance, by mail.
- 3) Calibration reference sources are supplied.

### PLUS FEATURES OF THE NOBEX 3 PLUS . . .

- ALL-AMERICAN MADE
- 3 FULL DIGITS PLUS OVER-RANGE\*
- OVEN CONTROL INSURES CONSTANT ACCURACY 0.5%
- 1 ohm to 1 megohm; 1 millivolt to 1,000 volts, AC/DC
- FUSE-FREE PROTECTION TO 300 volts AND OVER-VOLTAGE LIGHT INDICATOR
- RUGGED, UNBREAKABLE CASE, WITH BAIL
- CONVENIENT CALIBRATION
- COMPREHENSIVE, YET SIMPLE INSTRUCTION MANUAL

### Special Introductory Offer!

A set of deluxe test leads included FREE with each purchase. Clip and mail coupon today for your 3 PLUS SUPER METER. Indicate most convenient method of payment. Delivery will be made prepaid if check or money order accompanies order.

**NOBEX®**

**test-kit™**

The New Generation of Kit Builders

Nobex Electronics Div.  
Griffith Plastics Corporation  
1027 California Drive  
P.O. Box 4365  
Burlingame, California 94010

Gentlemen:

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ NOBEX 3 Plus SUPER METER kit(s) Model 8700K at \$149.95\* each, including the FREE deluxe test leads. I have selected the type of payment indicated:  check or money order

BankAmericard  Master Charge. Include 4 Digit Bank No.            

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

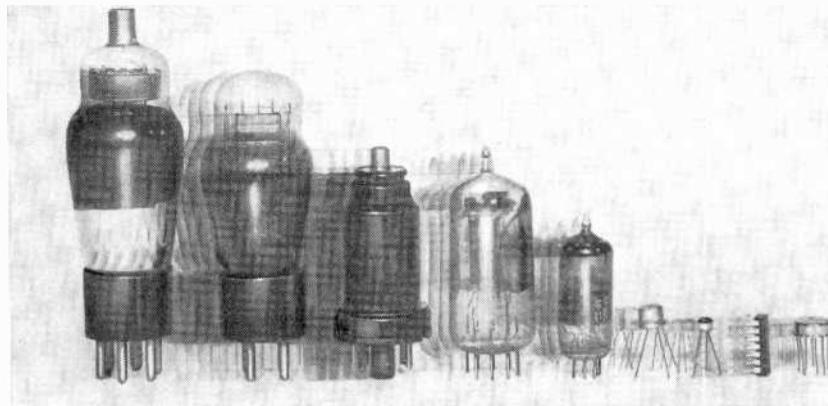
Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Calif. residents add 5% sales tax; 5½% for BART counties.

**CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# Changes come fast in electronics.



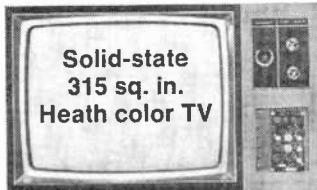
From  
tube  
to  
LSI

Take a look at the race in circuit technology. In the 1960's the tubes at the left made way for the transistors at the right. Today, transistors are surpassed by the large scale integrated circuit (LSI) at the far right. This circuit, less than a quarter inch square, replaces over 6000 transistors!

There's big money to be made by the men who stay ahead of this technology race. Put yourself

ahead with NTS Home Training! You get the latest, most advanced equipment (at no extra cost). More solid-state units, and more advanced technology. Plenty of training with integrated circuits, too! As an NTS graduate, you enter a world of electronics you're familiar with. You have a thorough working knowledge of solid-state circuitry. You're ready to tackle bigger jobs at higher pay!

## NTS COLOR AND B & W TV SERVICING



Build and keep the largest, most advanced color TV made! Over-all solid-state design, ultra-rectangular screen, matrix picture tube, built-in self-servicing features, "Instant On," A.F.T., solid-state, 24-channel detent UHF/VHF power tuning, and much more! Also build and keep AM-SW Radio, Solid-State Radio, FET Volt-Ohmmeter, and Electronic Tube Tester. Learn trouble-shooting, hi-fi, stereo, multiplex systems, radio, color and B&W TV servicing.

Learn sophisticated solid-state circuitry as you build this B & W TV receiver, Lo-Silho "Superhet" Radio, FET Volt-Ohmmeter, Solid-State Radio, Electronic Tube Checker, and Signal Generator. TV

and all other equipment are yours to keep.

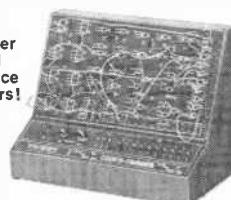


Solid-state  
B & W TV,  
74 sq. in.  
picture  
(cabinet  
included)

## NTS ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Build and keep this exclusive NTS Compu-Trainer. It teaches you the

Solid-state  
Compu-Trainer  
14 integrated  
circuits replace  
198 transistors!



same principles used in million-dollar systems. Contains 14 inte-

grated circuits! All Solid-State! You perform all wiring and patchcording. No shortcuts. No pre-wired circuit boards. Your training is complete! Also receive an FET Volt-Ohmmeter and a 5" wide-band Solid-State Oscilloscope.

## NTS ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

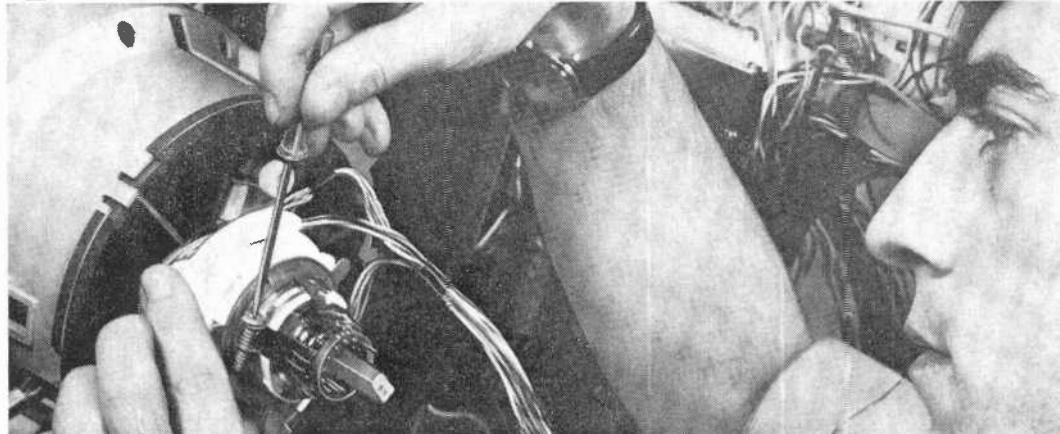
Gain the prestige and earning power of owning an F.C.C. First Class Radio-Telephone License. Two comprehensive NTS courses cover the big opportunity field of transmitting and receiving.

You build and keep 14 kits, including this amateur phone 6-meter VHF Transceiver, NTS's exclusive 6-transistor Solid-State Radio, and a fully transistorized Volt-Ohmmeter. Also, learn 2-way radio, Citizens Band microwaves, and radar.

5-watt AM transmitter/  
receiver

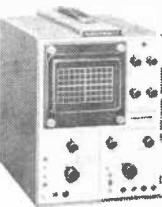


# NTS Home Training puts you in the lead.



## NTS INDUSTRIAL & AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS

Automation is the future of industry and you can play an important part! Learn industrial controls by training on the NTS Electro-Lab (a complete workshop). You also build and operate this 5" Solid-State oscilloscope. And you perform experiments that involve regulating motor speeds, temperature, pressure, liquid level, and much more. All equipment is yours to keep.



## NTS AUDIO ELECTRONICS SERVICING

Learn basic sound theory—how it works in home radio, car tape

decks, stereo multiplex component systems, and more! Set up a spectacular music system. Learn about



sound distortion, amplification and control, loud-speaker baffles, problems of system installation, etc. Included is Volt-Ohmmeter, In-Circuit Transistor Tester, and Solid-State

Radio. Prepare yourself for great opportunities in the Home Entertainment Industry!

## CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in technical facilities. Check box on coupon below.

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905  
Resident & Home Study Schools  
4000 S. Figueroa Street  
Los Angeles, California 90037

## APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

Dept. 205-023

- Big, Colorful NTS Guide to new opportunities in Electronics. Yours FREE!



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS  
4000 S. Figueroa Street  
Los Angeles, California 90037

Please rush me FREE Color NTS Electronics Guide & FREE lesson, plus information on course checked at right. No obligation. No salesman will call.

- MASTER COURSE IN COLOR TV SERVICING
- COLOR TV SERVICING (FOR ADVANCED TECHNICIANS)
- MASTER COURSE IN B&W TV & RADIO SERVICING
- MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS
- PRACTICAL RADIO SERVICING
- FCC LICENSE COURSE
- MASTER COURSE IN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
- AUTOMATION & INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
- COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
- BASIC ELECTRONICS
- AUDIO ELECTRONICS SERVICING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

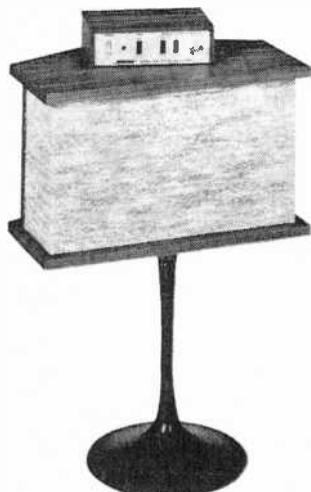
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

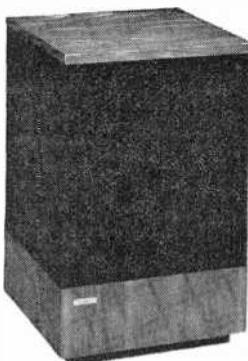
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- Check if interested in Veterans Training under new G.I. Bill.
- Check if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles

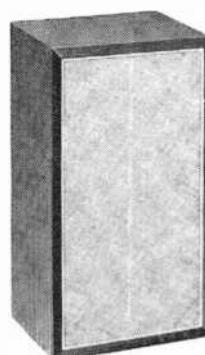
# Twelve years — Five major advances



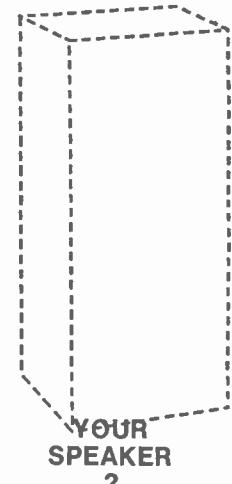
**BOSE 901\***



**BOSE 501\***



**CONVENTIONAL  
SPEAKER**



<b>1</b>	YES	NO	NO
<b>2</b>	YES	NO	NO
<b>3</b>	YES	YES	NO
<b>4</b>	YES	YES	NO
<b>5</b>	YES	YES	NO

The twelve years of university research<sup>†</sup> that led to the design of the BOSE 901 and BOSE 501 DIRECT/REFLECTING® speaker systems revealed five design factors which optimize speaker performance:—

- 1** The use of a multiplicity of acoustically coupled full-range speakers — to provide a clarity and definition of musical instrument sounds that can not, to our knowledge, be obtained with the conventional technology of woofers, tweeters and crossovers.
- 2** The use of active equalization in combination with the multiplicity of full-range speakers — to provide an accuracy of musical timbre that can not, to our knowledge, be achieved with speakers alone.
- 3** The use of an optimum combination of direct and reflected sound — to provide the spatial fullness characteristic of live music.

**4** The use of flat power response instead of the conventional flat frequency response — to produce the full balance of high frequencies without the shrillness usually associated with Hi-Fi.

**5** Acoustical coupling to the room — designed quantitatively to take advantage of adjacent wall and floor surfaces to balance the spectrum of radiated sounds.

To appreciate the benefits of these five design factors, simply place the BOSE 901 directly on top of the largest and most expensive speakers your dealer carries and listen to the comparison.

**You can hear the difference now.**

**BOSE®**

FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701

\* Patents issued and applied for.

† Copies of the Audio Engineering Society paper, 'ON THE DESIGN, MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION OF LOUDSPEAKERS', by Dr. A. G. Bose, are available from Bose Corp. for fifty cents.

**CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



# News Highlights

## Signs of Better Times

American consumers will buy over two million solid-state color-TV receivers this year, more than double the number purchased in 1972, according to William H. Anderson, Div. Vice President, Marketing, for RCA Consumer Electronics . . . Electronic component shipments continued their upward trend in the beginning of the year . . . Solid-state sales show significant increases during the first five months of 1972, according to the Electronic Industries Association . . . FM radio moved closer to a break-even point last year with a sharp rise in time sales and revenues that brought about a substantial improvement in its overall operating deficit, according to the National Association of Broadcasters . . . A survey among exhibitors in New/Com '72 (trade show for electronics parts distributors) indicates that the show was about a \$20-million marketplace.

## Licensing Rules for Ham Repeater Stations

Beginning July 1, 1973, a separate station license will be required for every amateur repeater station. These stations will be identified by a call sign having the prefix "WR." In order to qualify for a repeater station license, an applicant must be at least a Technician Class licensee and must submit certain data regarding the proposed station. The remote control may be any qualified amateur designated by the licensee. The new rules permit a licensee to use his own repeater station while he is operating mobile or portable. About one-half of each vhf ham band and 9 MHz of the 240-MHz band was authorized for repeater usage, and Technician Class licensees will be permitted to operate in the entire 145-to-148 MHz segment.

## Job Market Recovery for Engineers

The 1972 graduating class of engineers and technologists benefitted from a late increase in campus hiring by industrial employers. As a result June graduates were largely successful in finding jobs. Older graduates too found the job market noticeably improved, according to placement directors in most of the nation's engineering schools. Prospects for 1973 already look even brighter, while real shortages of engineering graduates are envisioned three or four years from now when the small freshman and sophomore classes currently enrolled complete their basic curriculum. This information comes from a survey conducted by the Engineers Joint Council.

## Searing Grills for Microwave Ovens

One drawback of the new microwave ovens that are finding their way into home kitchens is that the ovens will not sear steaks and roasts, put crusts on cakes and breads, or fry eggs. All that has been changed now with the introduction by Litton (Minutemaster) and Amana (Radarange) of special searing grills and dishware. The ceramic grills and dishes have imbedded within them some sort of material (probably ferrite) which absorbs the microwave energy and in doing so gets very hot (around 500 degrees). As a result, anything that is placed atop the grill

or dish and cooked within the oven takes on a nice seared or browned appearance. This enhances the looks and taste of the food. In some cases the grills are available with deluxe versions of the oven or separately at around \$20.

### Dynaquad Patent Issued to Dynaco

A U.S. patent has just been issued for the invention by David Hafler of a two-channel, four-component stereo sound system known as Dynaquad 4-Dimensional sound reproduction. This matrix technique is far simpler and less costly for the consumer than other approaches to 4-channel sound. It uses an inexpensive passive decoder at the output of a conventional 2-channel stereo amplifier to separate the signal for four speakers typically located near the corners of a room. It is the only such system which does not require an additional stereo amplifier. It relies on the fact that much ambience information is contained within the ordinary 2-channel disc or tape in the form of a difference (L - R) signal that can be fed to the two rear speakers.

### Satellite Earth Stations Being Bought by Russia and China

A contract for about \$1 million has been awarded by the Soviet Union to ITT Space Communications. This is for earth-station equipment to provide a new Hotline communications link via satellite between the Kremlin and the White House. The equipment includes high-power amplifiers, low-noise receivers, other radio and control equipment, as well as a specialized digital communication system. Orientation and training of Soviet personnel by ITT will also be provided. The Soviets will build their own antenna structure. Also, Western Union International has announced the sale of a satellite earth station to the People's Republic of China. WUI will furnish a 98-foot antenna satellite earth station terminal to be installed in the vicinity of Peking.

### N.Y. Enforcing New Noise Law

Using sound-level meters, the new noise-pollution inspectors for New York City recently began checking up on too-loud noise sources around town. Some of the early violators that were found include music stores that make it a habit to attract attention by using an outdoor sidewalk loudspeaker to play some of their wares. Fines range from \$50 for an unnecessarily loud radio to \$1000 for excessive construction noise after normal working hours. The new regulations are part of the city's Administrative Code; hence, violators may be tagged by the city's policemen. Although there are no overall sound levels which may not be exceeded, each noise source (such as an air compressor, jack hammer, etc.) has a specific sound level in dB that it may not exceed at certain distances. Sidewalk-located loudspeakers are specifically prohibited.

### First Domestic Communications Satellite

The world's first domestic synchronous communications satellite has been launched into a 22,300-mile-high orbit. It will link Canada's vast land mass which stretches across six time zones and north from the populous 200-mile-wide strip along the U.S. border to the isolated Arctic ocean. The new 1200-lb satellite, developed and built by Hughes Aircraft and two Canadian subcontractors, is the first of three such satellites ordered under a \$31-million contract by Telesat Canada. The satellite is called "Anik," an Eskimo word meaning "brother." It has the capacity to provide more than 5000 two-way telephone circuits or 12 color-TV channels. The satellite's antenna will "see" all of Canada, the second largest country in the world, next to the Soviet Union.

# Radio Shack Solid State Math!

# 29 TRANSISTORS

Equal

# 15000 TRANSISTORS!

Radio Shack has a special cure for those "replacement" blues! These 29 Archer® semiconductors that replace over 15,000 different types! 24 are custom-made for us alone by Texas Instruments and five are imported by us. Prices range from 69c to \$2.89, most are 89c or less! All are brand new, no "fall outs" or "rejects". Each is packaged, complete with data and pin connections, in our Fort Worth factory. See the more popular uses in our big '73 catalog (page 62), or order our Transistor

Substitution Guide below for the complete replacement reference. Make

Radio Shack your solid-state headquarters—over 1600 stores in all 50 states!



Dept. LB., 131  
2617 W. 7th St., Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Rush me \_\_\_\_\_ Archer Transistor Substitution Guides at \$1.00 each postpaid (plus applicable sales taxes)

Check or money order for \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

Send FREE Catalog

Please PRINT Clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip. \_\_\_\_\_

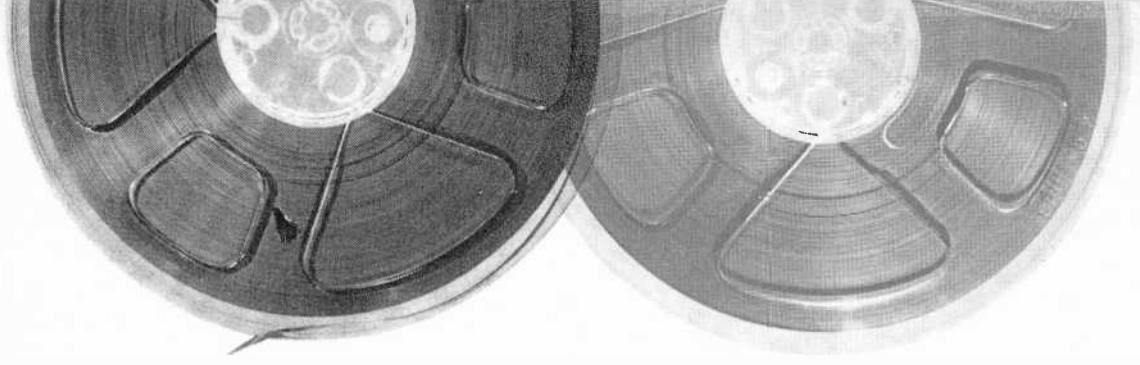
# Radio Shack

and ALLIED RADIO STORES

MA TANDY CORPORATION COMPANY

P. O. Box 1052, Fort Worth, Texas 76107

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# WHICH REEL-TO-REEL

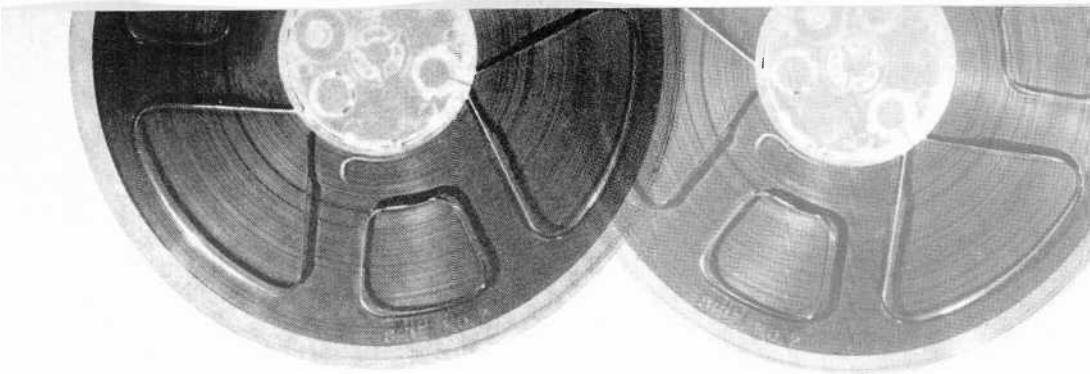
THE PROBLEM confronting serious open-reel tape recordists today is that the very progress that has produced increasingly better tapes has also generated a greater variety of tapes from which to choose. In magnetic recording tapes, there are three basic variables—length, backing material, and oxide formulation. A variety of possibilities also exists within each variable. Moreover, each possible combination is available under many brand names. While it is too much to hope that one particular tape will be in all respects and for all purposes the "best," in making a selection it is helpful to know how each compares with its competitors and what can be done to maximize performance.

There are hundreds of tapes we could have tested. But a line had to be drawn somewhere. For practical purposes, we settled on the brands listed in the tables in this article. Some readers may be distressed to note that we did not test "white-box" or obviously fictitiously branded tapes. For one thing, even if such tapes were as good as local salesmen claim, they most likely are not nationally available. We have tested many obscure or unknown brands in the past but never found any worthy of consideration for serious recording. Their common faults have been: excessive oxide shedding, improper edge slitting (leading to dropouts and losses of high frequencies), bias and equalization requirements markedly different from normal audio tapes, poor signal-to-noise ratio (particularly characteristic of re-slit videotape "seconds"), and high-frequency response that varied so much along the tape's length that it could not be reliably measured.

We did not test the same oxide coating on various backing materials (cellulose acetate, polyester, and polyvinyl chloride) since the results would have been identical. Some professionals prefer acetate because they feel that it is easier to edit and tends to break cleanly without stretching. On the other hand, the other backing materials have better long-term storage qualities and are inherently stronger. If "tensilized," they also break cleanly without stretching in the event of a mishap.

One development that we feel may be significant is a recent technique for treating the outside surface of the backing material to obtain a rough, matte-like finish. While it is desirable to have the oxide side of the backing material as smooth as possible, the slight roughening of the opposite side permits more even tape winding at high speed and provides a firmer "grip" as the tape passes between the capstan and puck roller during normal play. The latter benefit lessens the danger of "squeals" and erratic tape drive. (Specially backed tapes are noted in the accompanying tables with an asterisk.)

Ultra-thin "double-play" and "triple-play" tapes with 2400' and 3600' of tape on a 7" reel are not generally recommended for critical recording because both the backing material and oxide coating thicknesses have been reduced. A thinner-than-normal oxide layer means less undistorted output at lower frequencies where the greatest musical power is encountered and, hence, a poorer potential signal-to-noise ratio. By the same token, we did not test old-style "high-output" tapes that used abnormally thick oxide coatings which



# TAPE TO USE?

*Lab tests show performance of various tapes with bias and equalization adjusted.*

BY SCOTT WAVERLY

yielded a high output at the low end, all right, but tended to accentuate the very high frequencies.

Our tests were limited to 1200' and 1800' tapes (for a 7" reel) from major tape manufacturers whose products are available nationally. (Our apologies to any we may have overlooked.) We were thus left with tapes in three basic categories: "standard," "low-noise," and "low-noise/high-output." All three employ needle-shaped gamma-ferric-oxide particles as the magnetic medium since "cobalt-doped" and "chromium-dioxide" ( $\text{CrO}_2$ ) coatings are still largely restricted to tapes in the cassette field.

**Recording Process.** To understand the differences between tape types and to properly interpret our test results, it is necessary to consider some of the basic factors involved in the process of magnetic recording. We begin with "bias," which is a supersonic alternating current (usually 50 kHz to 150 kHz) fed to the record head along with the audio signal to be recorded. In the proper amount, bias current achieves the two objectives of drastically reducing distortion and permitting (up to a point) a higher signal level to be recorded on the tape. The higher the undistorted recording level can be made, naturally, the larger will be the ratio between the desired "signal" and unwanted tape hiss, otherwise known as "noise."

Unfortunately, the bias current level that yields maximum recorded output at middle and low frequencies (commonly 400 to 1000 Hz) tends to attenuate the extreme high frequencies, essentially by par-

tially erasing them as fast as they are recorded. The treble signals do not penetrate as deeply into the oxide layer as do the low-frequency tones and are more susceptible to erasure. Paradoxically, in much larger strength, the bias current, without which undistorted recording is impossible, is the same as that fed to the erase head for the purpose of eliminating previous signals recorded on the tape.

There are several things that can be done to offset the high-frequency losses encountered during recording. No tape head is perfect; all exhibit a 6-dB/octave rise in output with increasing frequency. So, if a tape on which all audio frequencies were recorded at a constant flux level were to be played back on a tape recorder, the output signal would double in level every time the frequency doubled. This is because the playback head responds to the rate of change from one magnetic pole to the other on the tape. There are twice as many changes in the octave from 100 Hz to 200 Hz as there are in the octave between 50 Hz and 100 Hz. Consequently, playback heads tend to introduce some low-frequency variations, particularly at the very low speeds, and contribute a few dB of treble loss. Over most of the audio range, however, they do follow the 6-dB/octave rise described. And, since this cannot be permitted, standardized "playback equalization curves" are introduced to provide a complementary bass-boost/treble-cut of 6 dB/octave to even out the overall record/playback response. NAB curves for playback equalization at 7½ ips and 3¾ ips speeds are shown in Fig. 1.

If there were no treble losses to be con-

	Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9	Col. 10	Col. 11	Col. 12
(Results are referred to 1 k)												
(All figures are in dB)												
STANDARD TAPES												
AMPEX 341	-59.5	-53.0	-0.2	+6.2	65.5	59.0	-0.1	-0.1	+0.8	+1.6	+1.9	+2.7
AUDIOTAPE Formula 10	-58.2	-52.0	+0.8	+7.6	66.6	60.4	+0.1	+0.6	+1.5	+2.5	+3.1	+4.0
BASF SP-52	-59.8	-53.5	-0.1	+9.2	68.9	62.6	-0.3	-0.2	+0.3	+1.2	+2.0	+3.0
IRIS II 231	-59.0	-53.2	-0.1	+5.0	63.9	58.1	-0.1	+0.2	+0.7	+1.1	+1.4	+1.8
MAXELL E-35-7	-59.8	-53.7	+0.2	+6.3	66.3	60.2	-0.3	-0.1	+0.4	+0.9	+1.3	+1.5
SCOTCH 111 (Reference)	-59.6	-53.8	±0	+6.0	65.6	59.8	-1.1	-1.4	-1.6	-1.7	-1.4	-1.7
RCA 10M 18	-58.6	-52.9	+0.8	+7.8	67.2	61.5	-0.4	-0.2	+0.2	+1.0	+1.6	+2.3
SONY PH-150	-59.5	-53.2	-0.7	+7.2	66.0	59.7	-0.6	-0.4	-0.1	+0.5	+1.0	+1.4
SOUND CRAFT S-12	-59.8	-53.8	±0	+7.2	67.0	61.0	+0.1	+0.3	+0.8	+1.4	+2.3	+2.7
TDK 150H	-60.3	-53.5	+0.3	+9.1	69.7	62.9	-0.2	+0.2	+0.9	+1.9	+2.6	+3.4
LOW-NOISE TAPES												
AMPEX 344	-63.1	-55.3	-1.5	+8.7	70.3	62.5	+0.4	+1.3	+2.4	+3.9	+5.0	+6.3
AUDIOTAPE Formula 15	-61.1	-54.4	-1.2	+7.1	67.0	60.3	+1.0	+2.2	+3.2	+5.1	+6.1	+7.7
BASF LP35/LH	-63.1	-57.8	-0.8	+9.8	72.0	66.8	+0.6	+1.5	+2.7	+4.4	+5.3	+7.1
IRISH 274	-62.7	-55.7	-1.4	+8.5	69.8	62.8	+0.3	+1.4	+2.5	+4.3	+5.4	+6.9
MAXELL LNE-35-7	-63.0	-56.1	-1.0	+8.9	70.9	64.0	+0.8	+1.9	+3.0	+4.9	+5.9	+7.5
MEMOREX 1800	-61.2	-54.7	±0	+9.1	70.3	63.8	+0.9	+2.4	+3.8	+5.4	+6.6	+7.9
SCOTCH 202	-64.0	-57.1	-2.0	+7.1	69.1	62.2	+0.4	+1.2	+2.0	+3.2	+4.0	+5.4
SOUND CRAFT GTA-12	-58.6	-52.6	-1.7	+8.1	65.0	59.0	+1.3	+2.6	+3.8	+5.4	+6.4	+7.8
WABASH (Primus)	-60.7	-53.1	-1.1	+7.1	66.7	59.1	+1.0	+2.2	+3.3	+4.9	+6.0	+7.5
LOW-NOISE/HIGH-OUTPUT												
MAXELL UD-35-7	-62.2	-54.4	-0.9	+9.6	70.9	63.1	+0.9	+2.4	+3.8	+5.9	+7.0	+B.9
SCOTCH 206*	-62.7	-56.0	-0.2	+10.0	72.5	65.8	+0.2	+1.0	+2.0	+3.5	+4.5	+5.9
SONY SLH-180	-61.2	-53.9	±0	+9.5	70.7	63.4	+0.9	+2.3	+3.5	+5.6	+6.8	+8.0
TDK SD-150H,	-60.7	-53.4	+0.7	+11.4	72.8	65.5	+0.9	+2.3	+3.7	+5.8	+6.9	+8.3

Table 1. Measurements on various tapes with bias and equalization adjusted for "Standard" Scotch III.

		(All figures are in dB)							(Results are referred to 1 k)				
		Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8	Col. 9	Col. 10	Col. 11	Col. 12
(All figures are in dB)													
<b>STANDARD TAPES</b>													
AMPEX 341	-58.7	-52.7	-1.1	+9.9	67.5	61.5	+0.1	+0.3	+0.4	+0.1	-0.4	-2.0	
AUDIOTAPE Formula 10	-57.8	-51.7	+1.7	+7.8	67.3	61.2	-0.1	0	-0.3	-0.3	-1.5		
BASF SP-52	-60.0	-53.9	+3.5	+6.8	70.3	64.2	-1.9	-2.5	-2.7	-3.1	-3.3	-4.2	
IRISH 231	-58.8	-53.1	-1.0	+9.2	67.0	61.3	0	0	-0.2	-1.0	-1.7	-3.6	
MAXELL E-35-7	-60.1	-54.2	±0	+8.5	68.6	62.7	-0.4	-0.6	-0.8	-1.3	-1.9	-3.6	
SCOTCH 111	-59.9	-54.3	-0.2	+8.0	67.9	62.3	-1.6	-2.2	-2.9	-4.1	-5.4	-7.0	
RCA 10M18	-58.6	-52.7	+1.7	+7.3	67.6	61.7	-1.3	-1.6	-2.0	-2.7	-3.5	-4.7	
SONY PR-150	-59.3	-53.3	+1.1	+5.8	66.2	60.2	-1.3	-1.8	-2.4	-3.5	-4.5	-6.7	
SOUNDCRAFT S-12	-59.2	-53.5	-1.7	See caption	+0.6	+1.2	+1.6	+1.7	+1.7	+1.7	+1.7	+1.4	
TDK 150H	-60.1	-53.9	+3.0	+6.4	69.5	63.3	-1.0	-1.5	-1.7	-2.0	-2.5	-3.8	
(All figures are in dB)													
<b>LOW-NOISE TAPES</b>													
AMPEX 344	-62.6	-55.4	+1.9	+6.6	71.1	63.9	-0.7	-0.6	-0.6	+0.1	+0.2	0	
AUDIOTAPE Formula 15	-61.0	-54.4	+0.8	+5.8	67.6	61.0	+0.5	+1.3	+2.0	+2.7	+3.0	+3.3	
BASF LP35/LH	-63.2	-56.1	+1.3	+8.0	72.5	65.4	+0.2	+0.7	+1.3	+1.9	+2.5	+2.7	
IRISH 274	-62.3	-55.2	+2.0	+6.7	71.0	63.9	-0.4	-0.2	+0.2	+0.7	+0.9	+0.5	
MAXELL LNE-35-7	-63.0	-56.2	+1.6	+6.4	71.0	64.2	+0.2	+0.7	+1.3	+2.1	+2.4	+2.6	
MEMOREX 1800	-60.3	-53.2	+1.3	+8.5	70.1	63.0	+0.9	+1.9	+2.8	+3.5	+3.7	+3.1	
SCOTCH 202 (Reference)	-63.7	-56.5	±0	+6.0	69.7	62.5	-0.1	+0.1	+0.3	+0.4	+0.3	-0.2	
SOUNDCRAFT GTA-12	-57.9	-51.7	-3.5	See caption	+0.8	+1.8	+2.5	+3.3	+3.7	+3.7	+3.5		
WABASH (Primus)	-61.1	-54.6	-1.1	+8.0	68.0	61.5	+0.8	+1.8	+2.5	+3.3	+3.7		
(All figures are in dB)													
<b>LOW-NOISE/HIGH-OUTPUT</b>													
MAXELL UD-35-7	-62.1	-55	+3.0	+7.7	72.8	65.7	+0.2	+0.6	+1.7	+2.8	+3.2	+3.5	
SCOTCH 206*	-61.8	-55.1	+3.6	+7.9	73.3	66.6	-0.6	-0.6	-0.4	-0.3	-0.4	-1.0	
SONY SLH-180	-61.5	-54.2	+3.2	+6.8	71.5	64.2	+0.4	+0.9	+1.7	+2.4	+2.8	+2.8	
TDK SD-150H	-60.7	-53.5	+3.8	+8.8	73.3	66.1	+0.2	+1.0	+1.8	+2.9	+3.3	+3.6	

Table 2. Test results for tapes with recorder bias and equalization adjusted to "Low Noise" (Scotch 202 reference) tape. The two Soundcraft tapes could not be tested; before reaching 3% THD, they accepted a 400-Hz input in excess of 10.5 VU, at which point the recorder began to contribute its own distortion.

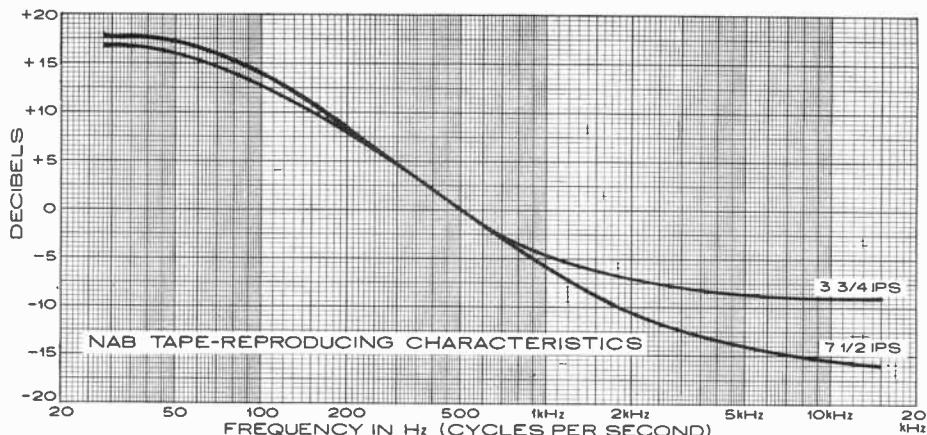


Fig. 1. The NAB tape-reproducing characteristic shows electronic equalization and takes into account the characteristics of the playback head being used. There is reduced treble cut at slow speeds to compensate for normal high-frequency dropoff.

sidered, these curves would continue to slope downward indefinitely. Instead, they level off as shown, departing by 3 dB from a straight-line treble cut at 3180 Hz at  $7\frac{1}{2}$  ips and at about 1750 Hz at  $3\frac{3}{4}$  ips. At frequencies *higher* than these "turn-over points," the playback head gradually re-asserts its natural rising treble response and helps to overcome extreme high-end losses.

When high-frequency record losses set in, they far exceed the 6 dB/octave slope that the playback head can supply. If overall flat frequency response is to be obtained, considerably more treble boost must be added in the form of "record equalization." This second approach to overcoming treble losses is made possible by the fact that, in music and speech, the very high overtones contain comparatively little power and can safely be "de-emphasized" in relation to the bass range.

There is a limit to the amount of record treble boost that can be safely applied before the tape recorder overloads. Furthermore, every time the treble range is boosted, amplifier circuit noise, most notably in the microphone preamplifier stage where the signal level is very small, is also amplified. By slightly reducing the bias level, less overall treble boost is needed, but this invites distortion. So, the third possible approach to the problem is to use a tape formulation that is "hotter" at the high end of the frequency spectrum than at the low end.

This is where "low-noise" tapes enter the picture. Their rising treble "sensitivity"

(higher output for the same input signal) in comparison with standard tapes is not a defect but an asset. This can be easily understood by considering how you offset it in your hi-fi system by turning down the treble control to restore proper frequency balance and lower the audible level of tape hiss. A tape which at 15 kHz shows a +6 dB response is, all other things being equal, potentially 6 dB quieter (half as much hiss) at that frequency—if the proper adjustments are made to exploit its capabilities.

The correct way to do this for low-noise tapes is to increase the amount of record bias current by about 15 or 20 percent, coupled with perhaps a slight decrease in the amount of record equalization. These are not adjustments the home user can make unless the manufacturer has included a switch for this purpose. Since readers have purchased tape decks adjusted for either type of tape, our Tape Comparison Tables show measurements for all brands tested using a recorder set up alternately for optimal results with both standard and low-noise oxide formulations. While acceptable bias current requirements tend to fall into these two categories, within basic types, fine adjustments are needed to maximize the performance of any specific brand.

Regular low-noise tapes do not produce quite as much output for a given recording level as do standard tapes. This partially mitigates their low-noise potential. Recently, therefore, a third basic category, the true "low-noise/high-output" tape, has been developed. By using smaller oxide

particles and packing them tightly into a given area, these tapes achieve a dramatic reduction in hiss. Much the same bias and equalization requirements of regular low-noise tape make the new tapes compatible with machines adjusted for low-noise formulations.

**Interpreting the Results.** To interpret properly the results given in the Tape Comparison Tables, some explanation of our test procedure is in order. Thanks to the generosity of Crown International, we were able to make all measurements on one of their superb SX-822 professional recorders. This greatly reduced machine-attributable errors to a minimum. For reference tapes, we adjusted the SX-822 for the venerable 3M-111 as the "standard" and for 3M-202 for low-noise types.

Our first tests (Columns 1 and 2) were for the noise level induced on the tape by recording it with no input signal at all. This constitutes the lower limit in any meaningful signal-to-noise ratio. We present it in both "weighted" and "unweighted" forms. While only the latter is often used, we feel that this is a mistake because meters respond equally to all frequencies. At very low levels where tape noise occurs, the human ear does not hear all frequencies at equal loudness. At low listening levels, the ear does not perceive hum and other low-frequency defects nearly as well as high-frequency hiss. For this reason, our second set of noise measurements was made with a "weighting" network (Fig. 2 ASA "A" curve) that matches human

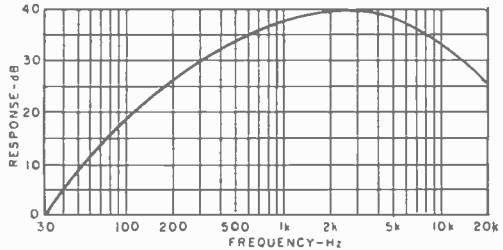


Fig. 2. Filter response follows ASA "A" weighting curve with high extension based on Fletcher-Munson curves.

hearing at low volume levels. This is a more realistic test of tape noise perceptibility. And, as Fig. 3 shows, an unweighted signal-to-noise measurement often contains more low-frequency equipment noise than hiss actually generated by the tape.

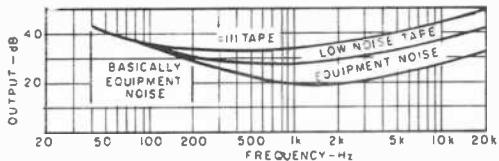


Fig. 3. One-third-octave band analysis of noise. Low-noise tape has S/N ratio 6 dB better than No. 111 tape.

Column 3 of Table 1 indicates the relative output of various tapes tested when all were recorded at the same 400-Hz mid-frequency level. This is important because we often rely on uncalibrated (for a particular tape) VU meters when setting record levels. So, if your recorder is adjusted for a standard oxide, you may tend to under-record a low-noise passage and lose some of its potential advantages. To determine if this is the case, look at the peak permissible (undistorted) recording level in Column 4, conveniently defined by the level which, at 400 Hz, produces 3 percent total harmonic distortion. For best results, your recorder's VU meters should be set to allow 6 to 8 dB "headroom" between the peak record level and a 0-VU indication. For example, if your machine is set for our standard reference tape, but you are using BASF SP-52 you could allow the meter to read up to +3 VU and still have 6.2 dB of headroom, since VU meters do not respond to the peak value of a transient pulse. In this case, recording at a maximum of 0 VU would lose a full 3 dB of signal-to-noise ratio.

The signal-to-noise ratios given in Columns 5 and 6 are the results of Columns 3 and 4 added to Columns 1 and 2. The remaining columns indicate the response of the tape in question compared to its output at the usual 1000-Hz measuring point. All frequency response measurements were made at 7½ ips at the customary -20 dB level.

Our comparison tables show that present day open-reel tapes vary widely in their characteristics. Once you select a brand, we recommend that you have your recorder adjusted for it. Even so, you can expect performance to vary by 1 dB or so from one reel to the next of any specific tape. Fortunately, this difference can be detected only by instruments more sensitive than the human ear. We conclude that, though not ideal, the quality of today's brand-name tapes is very high. ◇

# Versatile, Inexpensive SEMICONDUCTOR JUNCTION TESTER

CHECKS DIODES, TRANSISTORS, AND IDENTIFIES TYPES

BY IRA CHAYUT

FOR A FAST, inexpensive way to check the condition of a diode or transistor junction, use the circuit shown at A. The transformer should have a secondary rated between 6 and 12.6 volts (conventional filament type). The diodes can be any silicon rectifier types; and the lamps should be rated for 6 volts at low current.

The circuit can be constructed in any convenient manner. However, the two test contacts (Emitter/Collector and Base) should be about 1 inch apart on the front of the container. The lamp marked NPN should be adjacent to the Emitter/Collector contact, and the PNP lamp should be near the Base contact. Beneath and centered between the two test contacts, install the

legend "Lamp Adjacent to Contact Indicates Cathode."

To test a diode, connect it between the two test contacts. If neither lamp lights, the diode is open. If both lamps light, the diode is shorted; and if only one lamp lights, that lamp indicates the cathode end of the diode.

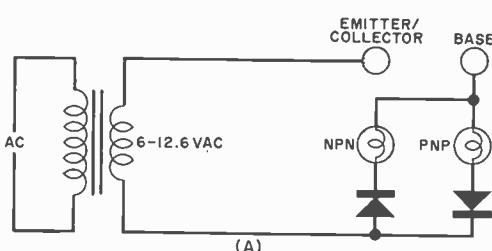
**Transistor Tests.** To test transistor junctions, connect the base lead to the Base test contact and either the emitter or collector to the other contact. The lit bulb indicates the type of transistor. If both lamps light, the transistor is shorted; and if neither lamp lights, the transistor is open.

The test circuit can also be used as a simple continuity checker by connecting a pair of leads to the test points. Note that this is a continuity checker, and even a low resistance in series with the tested circuit will not permit the lamps to light.

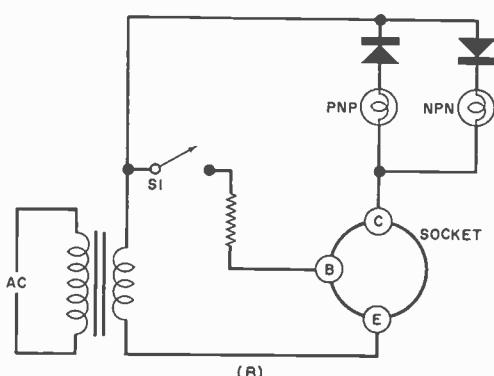
**Go-No-Go Transistor Tester.** If all you need is a simple transistor go-no-go tester, which will identify the type of transistor (npn or pnp) and whether or not it works, use the circuit shown at B.

Operation and components are similar to those in the A circuit. With a transistor plugged into the test socket and with S1 open, if either one or both lamps go on, the transistor has an internal short. If neither lamp goes on, close S1. Then if the transistor is good, one lamp will come on and indicate the type. If neither lamp lights when S1 is closed, the transistor is open. The base resistor can be any value from 680 ohms to a few thousand ohms.

Of course, you can connect insulated test leads to the three terminals on the socket and terminate these in insulated alligator clips. In this way, you can check transistors that will not fit into the socket. ◇



(A)



(B)

Two simple checking circuits.

# milestone in space communication

INTERNATIONAL REGULATIONS THAT WILL AFFECT  
EXTRATERRESTRIAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR YEARS

BY STANLEY LEINWOLL

ON January 1, 1973, a revised set of Radio Regulations assigning frequencies to all forms of space communication went into effect. Hammered out by some 750 delegates from 101 member nations of the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) in the summer of 1971, the Regulations will affect all space radio services, including television, telephone, telegraph, broadcasting, amateur, weather and meteorology, navigation, research, exploration, and radio astronomy.

The 1971 conference, convened as the World Administrative Radio Conference for Space Telecommunications (WARC-ST), and the frequency assignments it made, has been hailed by telecommunications experts as one of the most momentous ever held in

the 106-year history of the ITU because it spells out the course of extraterrestrial communication for the remainder of this century.

The ITU is the specialized agency of the United Nations for telecommunications. It has 140 member nations responsible for drafting the rules and regulations that govern the allocation and use of the radio spectrum for international telecommunications.

In the more than 15 years since the Soviet Union launched *Sputnik 1* on October 4, 1957, some 1000 spacecraft have left the surface of the earth to orbit our planet, on journeys to interplanetary bodies, and to carry men to the moon and back. In that, short time, space-borne scientific instruments have made and reported innumerable

Some of the 750 delegates from 101 countries who attended the space telecommunications conference in Geneva under auspices of International Telecommunication Union.



observations about space and the bodies contained within it. At present, for example, a U.S. spacecraft is hurtling toward a rendezvous with the giant planet Jupiter, after which it will become the first man-made object to leave our solar system.

**Frequencies for Communication.** Without frequencies with which to communicate, as well as for protection from interference from other services, the spacecraft leaving our planet would be of little value. Communication in one form or another plays a vital role in every satellite departing earth. Scientific data is sent back; astronauts and cosmonauts speak to their ground controllers, giving them essential data; photos and TV pictures of the moon and near planets are beamed to earth via communication links; beacon transmitters on board spacecraft enable pinpoint tracking from earth stations; and even the most minute movements of satellites can be controlled remotely from earth by means of radio-controlled links.

Global communication has also come to rely more and more heavily on satellites. *Intelsat IV*, launched early in 1972, brought to 48 the number of TV channels open between the U.S. and other areas of the world. Communication satellites are currently the only means by which live TV can be transmitted or received from overseas locations. In addition, *Intelsat IV* can carry up to 6000 simultaneous two-way trans-oceanic telephone conversations under average conditions. This revolution in communication is

dependent upon frequency assignments, and the 1973 Regulations make ample provision for frequencies to be used by such services.

The following bands will now be used to transmit signals between communication satellites and the earth:

2500-2535 MHz	10.95-11.20 GHz
3400-4200 MHz	11.45-12.20 GHz
7250-7750 MHz	12.50-12.75 GHz

(GHz = MHz X 1000)

In addition, several bands have been allocated above 12.75 GHz for development in the distant future.

Although broadcasting from satellites *directly* to home installations is not yet technically feasible, the revised Radio Regulations allocate frequencies to the *broadcasting satellite service* in anticipation of its eventual development. In the western hemisphere, such transmissions were authorized, with certain technical limitations (i.e., frequency-modulated video), to protect terrestrial TV stations on uhf TV channels 39 through 66. This will permit the development of broadcasting satellites (probably not before the end of this century) on existing TV channels so that advantage can be taken of the large number of receivers now available in this range.

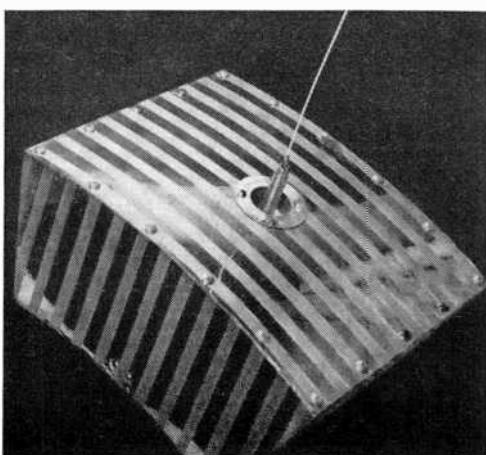
Another broadcasting allocation was made in the 2500-2690-MHz range to permit broadcasting to special receiving installations at schools and in community centers, primarily for educational purposes. The U.S. and India jointly plan to test community broadcasting from a satellite during 1974.

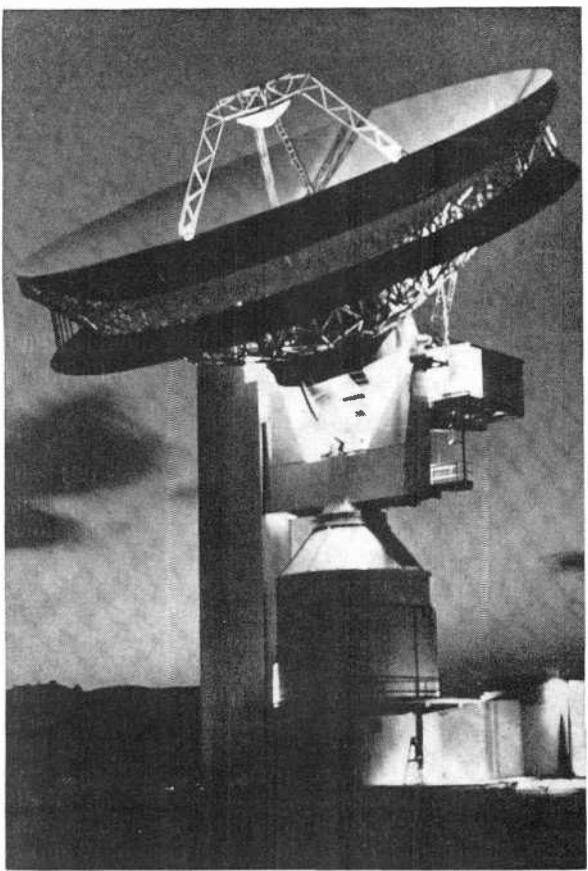
The new Radio Regulations also allocate 11.7-12.2 GHz (12.75 GHz in Europe and Africa) to the broadcasting satellite service. Since there are no TV stations operating in this range at the present time (and no receivers), this will eventually require the development of an entirely new TV system. This is probably the first step in the evolution of 21st century television.

Additional broadcasting allocations were made in several higher bands, but they amount to stake-outs for development in the very distant future.

**Radio Amateur Frequencies.** The radio amateurs came out very well under the new Radio Regulations. Always in the forefront of communications developments, six satellites (called OSCAR's for Orbiting Satellites Carrying Amateur Radio) designed and built by

An OSCAR satellite built for radio amateurs. Six such have been orbited.





This is a satellite earth station at Cayey, Puerto Rico. Some 70 similar stations in 50 countries link world by satellite. (Photo courtesy COMSAT).

hams have already been successfully launched. Allocations to the *amateur satellite service* were made on the following frequencies:

7.0-7.1 MHz	144-146 MHz
14.0-14.25 MHz	435-438 MHz
21.0-21.45 MHz	24-24.05 GHz
28.0-29.7 MHz	

A new satellite service was defined at the 1971 ITU conference. It was called the *earth exploration satellite service*. Satellites in this service, which include those employed for meteorological uses, will gather information relating to the characteristics of earth and its natural phenomena. These satellites should make possible more accurate weather forecasting and are expected to provide an accurate cataloging of the earth's resources. Allocations in 10 discrete bands from 137 MHz to 22 GHz were assigned to this service.

There were some additional allocations made for manned and unmanned satellites in the *space research service*. These are channels used to transmit telemetry data back to earth and for beacon and tracking signals. Some 24 different bands were allocated to this service on frequencies ranging from 2501 kHz to 8500 MHz. Still other assignments were made above 10 GHz.

**Frequencies for Other Services.** A standard frequency for satellites has been established at 400.1 MHz ( $\pm$  25 kHz), and time signals will be transmitted from satellites on two additional standard frequencies —4202 MHz and 6427 MHz,  $\pm$  2 MHz.

Anticipating that manned spacecraft will someday require assistance during an emergency in space, the following frequencies were allocated for emergency transmissions and for search and rescue operations in space:

2182 kHz	14,993 kHz
3023.5 kHz	19,993 kHz
5680 kHz	121.5 MHz
8364 kHz	156.8 MHz,
10,003 kHz	243 MHz

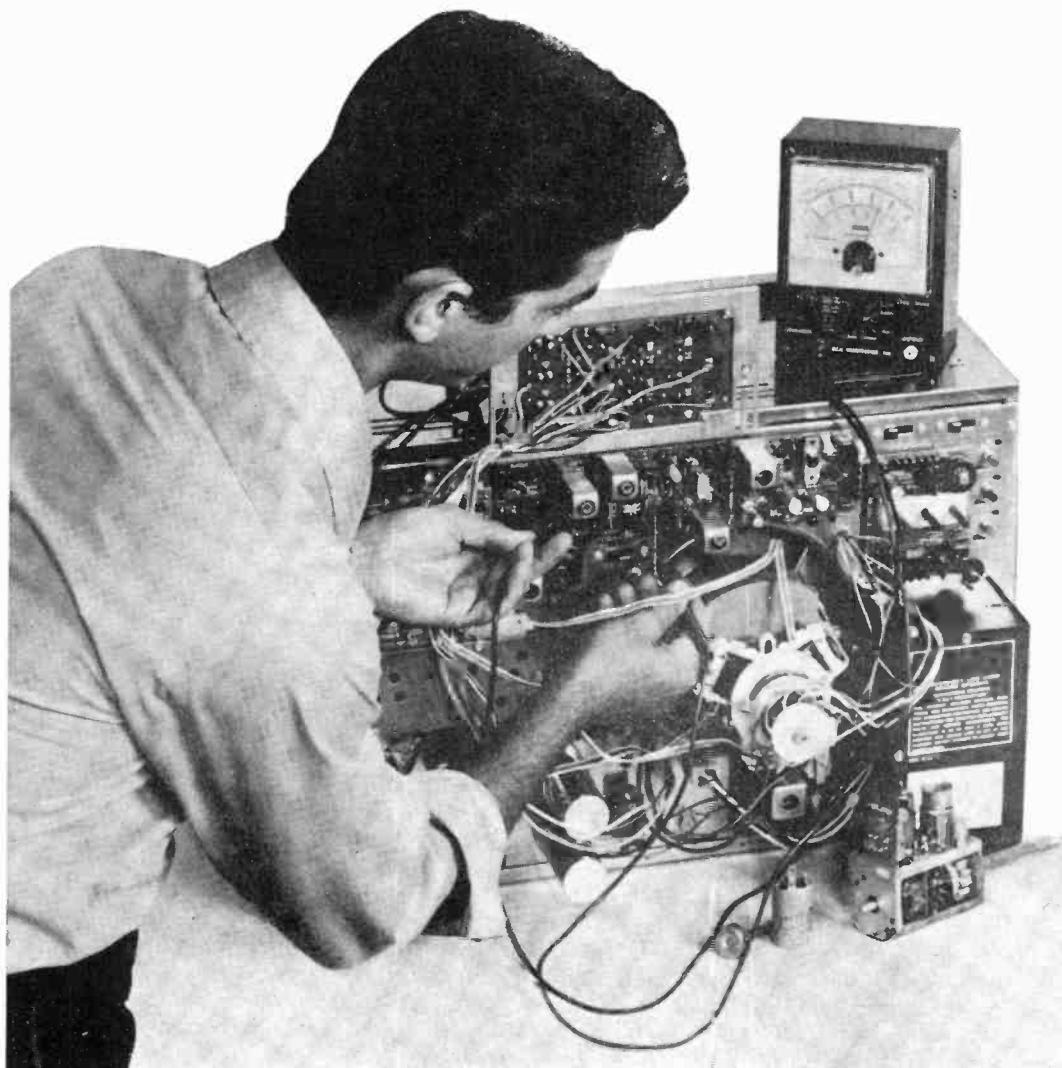
The 1973 Regulations envision greater utilization of satellites for navigational purposes and the eventual development of satellite systems that will permit aircraft and ships to communicate via satellites. Some 13 bands have been assigned to the *navigational service* for these purposes.

In addition to signals transmitted from man-made space objects, there are other radio signals that originate deep in space. Among these are natural radio emissions originating in the sun, the planets, and stars (and other objects such as pulsars and quasars). To protect these extremely weak signals that reach our planet, the Radio Regulations set aside a large number of narrow slots throughout the radio spectrum for use in the *radio astronomy service*. Use of the frequencies set aside for this service is prohibited from spacecraft, and restricted use by terrestrial stations has been incorporated into the Regulations. Beginning in 1973, radio astronomers will be assured that signals heard in the bands set aside for their use are not man-made.

The 1973 Regulations that are an outgrowth of the 1971 conference represent a milestone in the history of telecommunications. Assignments made by the conferees will be used for the remainder of this century. ◇

RCA Institutes Home Training may be

# **your best investment for a rewarding career in electronics**



## **1 LEADER IN ELECTRONICS TRAINING**

For over half a century, RCA Institutes, Inc., a subsidiary of RCA, has been a leader in resident school technical training in electronics. For many years, it has offered home study training in electronics.

## **2 RCA AUTOTEXT TEACHES ELECTRONICS RAPIDLY, EASILY**

Beginner or refresher, AUTOTEXT, RCA Institutes' own method of programmed Home Training will help you learn electronics rapidly, easily.

## **3 WIDE CHOICE OF CAREER PROGRAMS**

Start today preparing for an electronics career. On the attached card is a list of "Career Programs," each of which starts with the amazing AUTOTEXT method of programmed instruction. Look the list over, pick the one best suited to you and check it off on the card.

## **4 SPECIALIZED ADVANCED TRAINING**

For those already working in electronics or with previous training, RCA Institutes offers advanced courses. You can start on a higher level without wasting time on work you already know.

## **5 PERSONAL SUPERVISION THROUGHOUT**

All during your program of home study, your exams are reviewed and your questions are answered by RCA Institutes instructors who become per-

sonally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

## **6 HANDS-ON TRAINING**

To give practical application to your studies, a variety of valuable kits are included in many programs. In RCA's Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you will actually build and keep an all solid-state black and white TV set, and a color TV set. You also construct an oscilloscope which is yours to keep and use on the job.

## **7 FCC LICENSE TRAINING - MONEY BACK AGREEMENT**

Take RCA's Communications Career Program — or enter with advanced standing and prepare immediately for your 1st, 2nd, or 3rd class FCC Radio Telephone License examinations. RCA Institutes money-back agreement assures you of your money back if you take, and fail to pass, the FCC examination taken within 6 months after completing the course.

## **8 CONVENIENT PAYMENT PLANS**

You get a selection of tuition plans. And, we are an eligible institution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program.

## **9 RCA INSTITUTES IS FULLY ACCREDITED**

RCA Institutes is licensed by N.Y. State and is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. Its courses of study, faculty and instructional facil-

ties are approved by the State Education Department. In addition, all RCA Institutes courses and programs require the approval of the RCA Institutes Board of Technical Advisers who represent various technical, research and educational activities of RCA Corporation.

Approved by N.Y. State Education Dept. for the training of veterans.

**SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY! FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK YOURS WITHOUT OBLIGATION!**

If reply card is detached, send this coupon

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

DEPT. 694-302-0

320 W. 31 ST.

NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

Please send me FREE illustrated career catalog. I understand that I am under no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

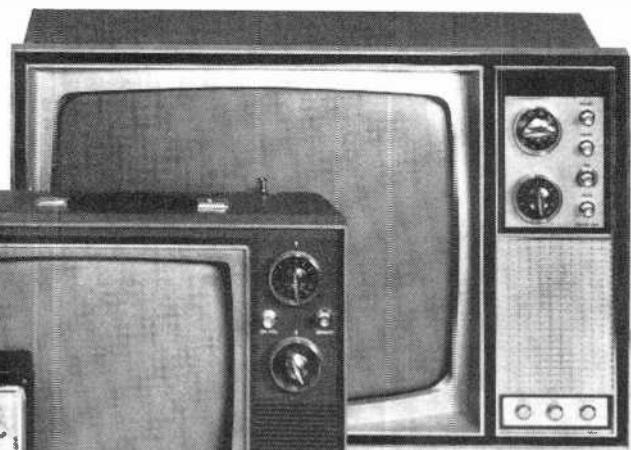
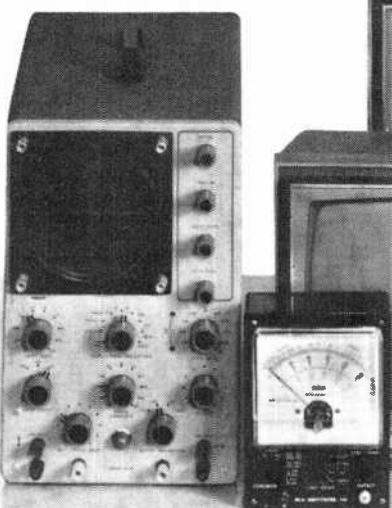
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Veterans: Check here

# RCA



In the Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you build and keep the all solid-state black and white TV set, the color TV set, the oscilloscope and the multimeter shown above.



# Live and work in places tourists only visit.

Europe, Hawaii, Panama, Alaska, the Far East.

How many people do you know who can really spend some time there? Stay long enough to get to know the people? Make friends? Enjoy the special places only natives know?

Maybe you can.

Many jobs in today's Army can get you there.

Jobs we'll train you to do. In almost any field you can name. Taught by excellent instructors in good schools with the best equipment around.

Jobs we'll pay you to learn. At a good salary right from the start. With promotions and raises as fast as you earn them. Add free meals, free housing, free clothing, free medical and dental care.

And a 30 days paid vacation every year. Which you can spend abroad while stationed there.

If you are looking for a good job that will take you places, send us the coupon, or talk it over with your nearest Army Representative.

**Today's Army  
wants to join you.**

Army Opportunities  
PO. Box 5510, Philadelphia, PA 19143

I'd like to know more about job-training and promotion in today's Army.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Education \_\_\_\_\_ Soc Sec No \_\_\_\_\_

(Please print all information)

2PE 2-73-U

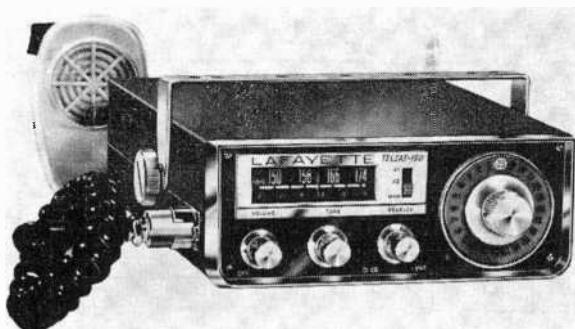
# WHAT'S NEW IN

*Improved designs and*

VEN if your CB gear is just a few years old, there's a good chance you are getting less performance than a newcomer to CB gets from his equipment; for the newcomer is using the latest in equipment, equipment with performance levels unheard and undreamed of just a few short years back. To be frank, with rare exceptions the high-performance and "gold-plated" gear of yesterday is mediocre vis-a-vis the latest in CB equipment, and that includes just about everything from the transceiver itself to the antenna—and the talk-power boosters, meters, and preamps connected between the two.

**Your Signal Starts in the Transceiver.** The really big news in transceivers is the mini-

Lafayette "Telsat 150" has built-in monitor for Public Service Band calls.



packaged SSB (single-sideband) rigs such as the Teaberry "Twin T" (Olson Electronics) and Pearce-Simpson "Cheetah," just to name two. Although the total number of components in an SSB rig is many times that of an AM rig—because strange as it might seem it takes a lot of hardware to get rid of the carrier and one sideband, and then put it back when receiving—you can now obtain *quality* SSB equipment no larger than a standard AM transceiver having a front-facing speaker.

This puts SSB right up there with AM for all-around use because an under-dash-sized mobile SSB can be teamed with the Tram, Browning, SBE, and Lafayette single-sideband rigs used at the base station.

It's important to keep in mind that the mini-packaged SSB transceivers are not just stripped-down versions of larger base-station models—or models used in base stations although they can work off a 12-volt battery. Although mini-packaged, the new mobile SSB rigs include, among other features, power output metering, built-in SWR detectors, full-size speakers, and 23-channel coverage.

AM rigs have not been forgotten, for AM is still the backbone of CB. After many years of upgrading AM equipment with better noise limiters, noise blankers, and the latest in solid-state design, the new look is total miniaturization of *full-feature* 5-watt equipment. Many manufacturers now put out a full-5 transceiver actually small

# CB EQUIPMENT?

*unique circuits*

*boost CB performance*

BY HERBERT FRIEDMAN

enough to be concealed in an auto or truck glove compartment with the door closed. Typical examples of the miniaturized full-feature transceiver are Radio Shack's "Mini-23," Lafayette's "Micro-23," and Midland's 13-873.

Besides full 23-channel coverage and 5 watts input, these ultra-small rigs feature extremely low current requirements for standby, receive, and transmit; something on the order of 50 to 100 mA when receiving and 500 to 800 mA when transmitting. This means that a small battery pack made up of ordinary "C" or "D" cells will deliver several hours of full power operation; making them ideal for field use.

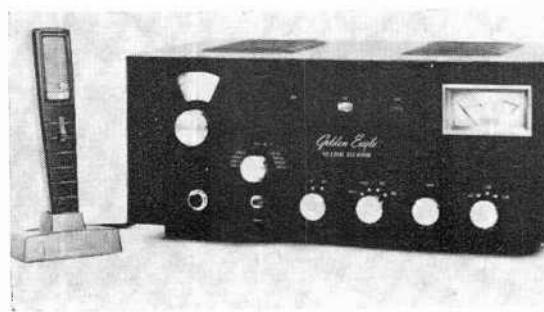
But, if you don't feel like rolling your own battery packs, the miniaturized transceivers are usually available with an optional battery pack that clamps to the transceiver itself, making an integral, fully portable "base" station.

Although the new SSB and AM transceivers have the most appeal because they're "different," don't overlook the improved performance from new models of standard-size and "deluxe" base equipment. Again we find the latest in solid-state design to improve both sensitivity and selectivity, as in the Browning "Golden Eagle" series, Courier's "Conqueror," Dynascan's "Cobra 132," E. F. Johnson's "Messenger 124-M," Mark's "Sidewinder 46" Pace's PBS-1, Regency's "Formula 23," and Tram's "Corsair"—just part of the list.

In addition to beefing up the performance of standard-sized transceivers, the newest models might also feature automatic clocks such as you'll find on the Pearce-Simpson "Simba," the SBE "Sierra," the Fanon SFT-500, and the Courier "Citation." The auto-clocks are nothing more than digital readout clocks such as you would use at bedside, but they are connected to the transceiver's power supply so the rig can be turned on at a preset time to receive a scheduled call or to automatically warm-up for your shift at channel-9 monitoring.

**Dual Receive Capability.** Speaking of channel-9 monitoring, it was only natural that, with the opening of channel 9 as an "emergency only" frequency, more and more CB'ers would become active in the REACT program and in local emergency

**Browning's "Golden Eagle" Mark III  
SSB transmitter is solid-state design.**





Pearce-Simpson "Cheetah SSB" is one of new breed of "mini" transceivers.

teams. Naturally, it's hard to keep an ear on channel 9 if the rig is working on some other channel, so some transceivers are now available with *dual receive capability*, or DRC as it is more commonly termed.

DRC simply means that there are two independent receiver sections as part of the transceiver—there is only one transmitter. One receiver section is the main receiver which features maximum sensitivity and selectivity and it is ganged with the transmitter—just as it is in any standard transceiver. The second receiver is crystal-controlled only on channel 9 or possibly one other switch-selected channel. This receiver features moderate sensitivity and selectivity so that you do not receive a station beyond the range of your transmitter, or one that might be so far off the center channel it would get buried in the noise level of

a super-selective receiver. The channel-9 receiver section has its own independent squelch control and a mode switch that determines in what manner you will be warned there is a signal on channel 9. In the override mode, the channel-9 signal breaks in on the main receiver's speaker either at a higher level than the main receiver's signal, or the main signal is completely switched out and only the channel-9 signal is heard. In the indicator mode the main receiver always feeds the speaker; in the event a signal is received on channel 9 a panel-mounted lamp glows to show channel 9 is in use. Since both receiver sections are connected to the same antenna connector and power supply, they are both made inoperative when transmitting; there is no feedback from the transmitter through the channel-9 monitor. Among the DRC transceivers are Lafayette's "Telsat 924" and the E. F. Johnson "Messenger 323-M."

If you have an unused transceiver lying around, you can easily use it for channel-9 monitoring by connecting it to the transmission line of your present transceiver through an *isolation switcher*, a device that couples two transceivers to a single antenna in such a manner that one receiver does not degrade the performance (sensitivity) of the other. (It works like a two-set TV coupler.) So far, the isolation switcher, or coupler, is available from Gold Line, but we should see several more models before long.

Another transceiver feature for those of you active in REACT and emergency teams is the full-feature CB rig with a built-in vhf (police-fire-public service) monitor,

E. F. Johnson's "Messenger 323-M" mobile rig offers dual-receive capability which permits monitoring of channel 9 while continuing to operate normally.



Digital clocks which turn on the rig at preset time are proving popular with CB'ers. This is Pearce-Simpson "Simba SSB" model.



such as the Courier "Chief" and Lafayette "Telsat 150" (also available with a low-band monitor as the "Telsat 50"). The monitor sections are actually complete and independent receivers except for the audio amplifier, which is shared with the CB receiver section.

Of course, if you want just straight, dependable communications at low cost, there are the modern, late-version standard transceivers such as the Radio Shack "Navaho," Robyn "XL-ONE," Mark "Invader 23," and Pace "P123," to name several of the many, many low-cost models which offer either full 23-channel coverage or just a few "user added" channels.

**Getting More Out Than You Put In.** Paradoxically, as most transceivers get smaller the antennas get larger; at least the base-station antennas are getting larger. The mobile antennas—with a few exceptions—remain the same; they're just easier to mount.

The ground-plane and coaxial antennas are just about passé except in low-cost installations or where maximum working range is not of primary importance. Regardless of the available space or mounting requirements, there is now some kind of "power-boosting" antenna for just about every installation. By compressing the radiated power into a relatively narrow beam, the effective radiated power, or ERP, is many times that of a 5-watt rig working into a ground-plane or coaxial antenna. Simple stretched or oversized ground planes such as the Avanti "Astro Plane," Hy-Gain "Su-

per CLR," Mini-Products CCB-1, and Antenna Specialists "Polecat M-417" boost your signal on the ground—where it does the most good—to the equivalent of a 10- or 12-watt transmitter. A highly directional antenna—which requires a rotator because it beams the signal in one specific direction, can boost your signal to the equivalent of a 100-watt rig or greater. As a general rule, the larger the antenna the greater the "forward gain," or ERP. Every major antenna manufacturer makes a line of directional beams priced to fit every budget. At the bottom end of the price range, about \$35, you will pick up from 3 to 8 dB forward gain, while moving up to \$100 will buy 10 dB or greater forward gain, even as high as 14 dB, and that's better than 100 watts equivalent input power.

If you have no need to zap out your signal like a laser beam and are willing to get a little broader coverage with a little less antenna gain you can use the Antenna Specialists "Super Scanner MR-119," a directional antenna whose compass heading is changed by simply rotating a switch located adjacent to the transceiver. No antenna rotator is needed.

Beam antennas make such a startling improvement in signal coverage that we're starting to see mobile beams intended for installation on standard automobiles. Models such as the Shakespeare co-phased 464 and the Hustler "Double-Talk" are superior in mobile performance to the ordinary mobile whip, but you must pay for two antenna sections and the interconnecting



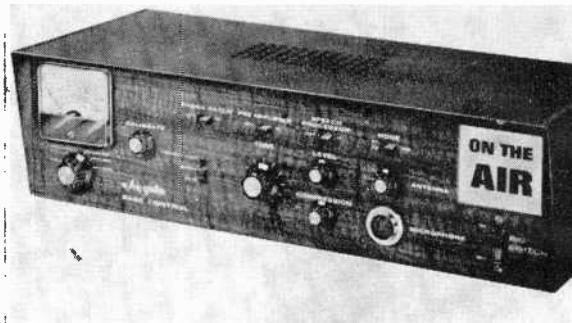
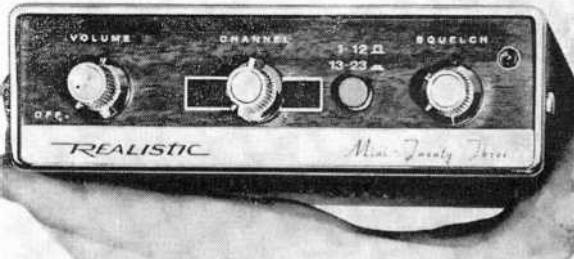
**Dynascan "Cobra 132"** is a compact single-sideband/AM mobile CB rig.

phasing transmission line that connects the two.

Besides mobile beams the other big news in mobile antennas is more models of the "no-holes" mounting variety. If Honest Tom, your friendly used-car evaluator, has been knocking a few dollars off your trade-ins because your car "looks like Swiss cheese with all them holes," you can beat him the next time out by using one of the "no-holes" mobile antennas such as the Shakespeare 173-2, Antenna Specialists "Quick-Grip", and Cush Craft "Squalo." These antennas and many others attach to the car body through ingenious clamps or suction cups, and leave no marks when they are removed.

**Putting Out the Big Signal.** Under the best of circumstances the signal from a transmitter-antenna combination can be improved by cramming extra talk-power on the carrier. After many years of picking up 6 dB or so of talk-power through speech compressors and processors, thanks to new solid-state devices, you can almost duplicate the 10 dB and greater talk-power boost of your local rock-and-roll station. And you can get the 10-dB boost without generating distortion or otherwise garbling the modulation. Several optional microphones such as the Turner M + 3 have a built in compression amplifier that just about duplicates the 10-dB and greater talk-power boost of rock stations. If you just want the compressor to use with your present microphone, there's the Raytrack "CB Autolevel"—among other optional talk-power boosters. Should you just want a little extra microphone gain with compression (because your rig has one built in), there are microphones with preamplifiers built into the base, such as the Pinto "Preamp Base Microphone."

**Radio Shack "Mini-23" is full-5 but fits easily into a glove compartment.**



To measure operating parameters, base station control from HY-Gain has meters, speech processor, preamp, etc.

To insure optimum performance from your equipment, there are low-cost devices which connect in series with the transmission line—between the transceiver and antenna—that measure just about every important operating parameter. There are add-on modulation meters to insure your talk-power booster doesn't cause overmodulation, SWR meters, and even power-output meters that indicate the power actually going into the antenna system, rather than the power the rig can deliver to a dummy load.

With these low-cost instruments you can instantly tell if something's gone wrong with the rig's modulation, if an antenna defect has caused the SWR to increase, or if the rig's output is slowly dying.

Should you need more than one of these in-line test instruments, you can obtain a "control console" such as the Hy-Gain "Base Station Control" that includes all the metering plus a speech processor and a receiver preamplifier. Also included is a phone patch and antenna control switches.

Don't overlook a phone patch even if you don't get a control console. With a phone patch, you can let the traveller stranded with a flat tire talk directly to the towing service through your transceiver and telephone. (An important item for channel-9 monitors.)

Although the list of CB equipment for '73 is extensive, if previous experience with CB manufacturers is any guide, new items will appear in the marketplace faster than you can keep track of them. And the plain fact is that regardless of how you operate your CB station and no matter what your particular CB interests, in '73 there's a new way to do it better. ◆



# Electronic Wrist- watches

TINY QUARTZ CRYSTALS AND  
IC'S ARE REVOLUTIONIZING  
THE WORLD OF TIMEKEEPING

**E**LCTRONICS is currently creating a major revolution in the staid old world of timekeeping. Wristwatches designed to gain or lose no more than a minute a year are already beginning to take a prominent place in the market. Some are selling for less than \$125, and the price is realistically expected to drop even lower in the near future. The new electronic timepieces require little or no cleaning or adjustment. Nor is it necessary for the wearer to wind his watch daily; the electronic watches operate a year or more on a single miniature battery.

The new generation of electronic timepieces is the offspring of a logical mating of the quartz crystal with newly developed solid-state devices—emphasis in the latter area being on COS/MOS (complementary-symmetry/metal oxide semiconductor) integrated circuits. Steering away from traditional mainsprings, gears, and cogs, the new timepieces keep time via a tiny bar of quartz crystal and an integrated circuit which provide an accuracy heretofore unattainable in even the most expensive mechanical movement in consumer watches.

The quartz crystal is the key to the precision timing in the electronic watch. But new developments in solid-state technology are what must be credited with bringing the electronic watch onto the consumer market according to Harry Weisberg of

RCA's Solid State Division, pioneer of the new COS/MOS technology in IC's.

Mr. Weisberg explained: "The principle of using quartz as a time base is not new. It has long been employed in laboratories, by the U.S. Naval Observatory, and in other applications requiring precision timing. However, the introduction of quartz into consumer watches had to await a technology such as COS/MOS which could reduce the cost, size, and power requirements of the electronics associated with the quartz approach."

Indeed, COS/MOS technology has blossomed, and with it, the electronic wristwatch. More than a dozen U.S., Swiss, and Japanese firms are either developing or marketing electronic timepieces. Among them are the most prominent names in the industry; Hamilton, General Time, Patek Philippe, Omega, Timex, Longines, Bulova, and Seiko, to name just a few. Most of these employ COS/MOS-type circuits supplied by such top names in the field as RCA, and Motorola.

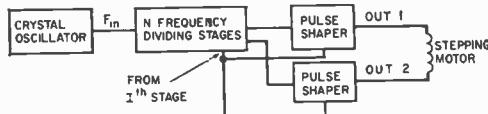
**Operating Principles.** All of the current batch of electronic wristwatches operate in basically the same manner. When power is applied to the quartz crystal, the crystal's piezoelectric property generates a high-frequency signal, commonly in the 30,000-to-50,000-Hz range. (The smaller the crys-

tal, the higher the frequency.) The high-frequency signal is then divided by an integrated circuit to yield a 1-Hz (1 pulse/sec) output signal which is used to drive either conventional mechanical hands or is decoded to drive seven-segment readouts.

The excellent stability of the quartz crystal—an attribute that has also made the crystal the frequency controlling device for broadcasting radio signals for decades—and its ability to produce the high-frequency signal account for the accuracy of the electronic watch. In effect, the quartz crystal splits a second into 30,000 to 50,000 parts as compared to the 360 parts produced by the tuning fork used in the most accurate conventional watches.

The greater the number of parts into which a second is split, the greater the obtainable accuracy. However, the electronic watch's frequency is determined by a cost/power tradeoff. A smaller high-frequency crystal is less expensive than a larger crystal of lower frequency, but it requires more power.

The greater accuracy of the quartz crystal approach also results from the elimination of the traditional mechanical parts whose precision is determined by the care exercised in their manufacture but deteriorate in normal use through wear. The substitution of solid-state parts for mechanical devices also means fewer malfunctions. And when repair is required, the problem in an electronic watch can quickly be isolated



**Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of typical electronic watch with conventional hands. Circuit can be used to drive stepping motor, synchronous motor, or balance wheel. In any case, the motor or wheel drives the hands as found on the typical watch face.**

to one of a few components. It is not difficult to foresee the day when component repair of electronic watches will be done away with altogether. Breakdowns will be so infrequent, and the working portion of the watch so inexpensive, that when a malfunction does occur, the entire timing unit will be discarded and replaced with a new one.

The COS/MOS circuit is an ideal teammate for the quartz crystal in an electronic watch. The large-scale integrated circuit COS/MOS chip can contain 1500 or more elements in a space the size of a match-head and, therefore, fits in with the size requirements of the wristwatch. It also generates practically no heat and is highly immune to electrical noise. But perhaps the principal attribute of the COS/MOS IC for timing applications is its incredibly low power requirement, measured in microwatts (millionths of a watt), which is a tremendous advantage in situations where a small battery must last a long time.



#### ALL-ELECTRONIC DESK CLOCK

Ness Clocks, Ltd., of Palo Alto, Calif., is producing an all-electronic desk clock built around digital IC technology and liquid crystal readouts. The new \$150 timepiece derives its time from a special LSI timing chip. The output of this chip drives a newly developed liquid-crystal readout system. The liquid crystal display is guaranteed for two years. Should it fail, the display can be unplugged from the clock and replaced with a working system in about the time it would take to change a light bulb. The readout is in minutes and hours, with an AM/PM indicator which pulses once each second. Clock accuracy is said to be within several seconds per month.

**Analog & Digital Watches.** The quartz crystal and IC keep the time. The manner in which the time is displayed falls under two basic categories: analog which retains the traditional moving hands, and all-electronic which displays electronically generated numbers.

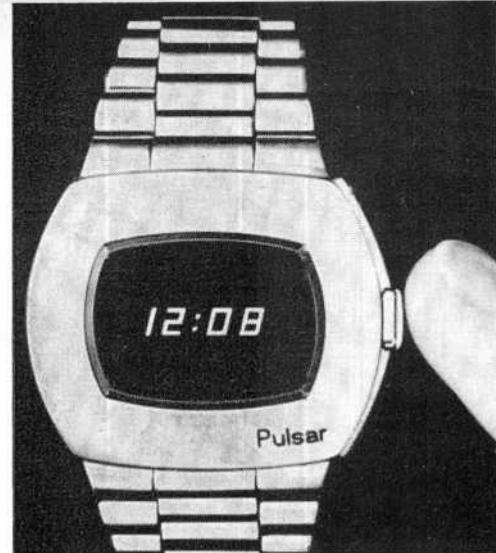
In the analog watch, some mechanical features of conventional watches must be retained to control and operate the moving hands. One version employs a stepper motor (Fig. 1), another a tuning fork, and still another the traditional balance wheel. These mechanical devices are driven by the output from the quartz crystal/IC system to achieve electronic accuracy.

The major advantage of the analog electronic watch is its low cost. Hence, the lowest cost electronic watches, expected to be priced at about \$50 within a year or two, will almost certainly use a moving-hands display. (An alternative analog movement employs mechanical wheels that display the time in a digital manner.) Whether it uses hands or the digital wheel, the analog watch still has moving parts that are subject to wear and require periodic cleaning, oiling, and adjustment.

In contrast, the all-electronic watch contains no moving parts to wear out. The output of the IC triggers a display that flashes the time in discrete numerals (Fig. 2). Too, encapsulation of the electronic components eliminates the need for cleaning and oiling.

The readout display for all-electronic watches is a principal area in which technology is still undergoing development. One approach is to use light-emitting diodes (LED's). But LED's are basically power-hungry devices. Using them in a wristwatch with a continuous-duty display cycle is impractical when the only powering source is a small battery. In one LED-display watch on the market, for example, the wearer must push a button to activate the display for a few seconds, after which the display extinguishes. The LED's otherwise would drain the battery in short order.

Liquid crystals are the prime candidate for providing practical continuous-duty readout systems in electronic watches. They require very little driving power, and when teamed with micropower COS/MOS logic, can yield operating lives of a year or more from a single battery. Another advantage of LC's is that they are activated by ambient light. The brighter the light, the



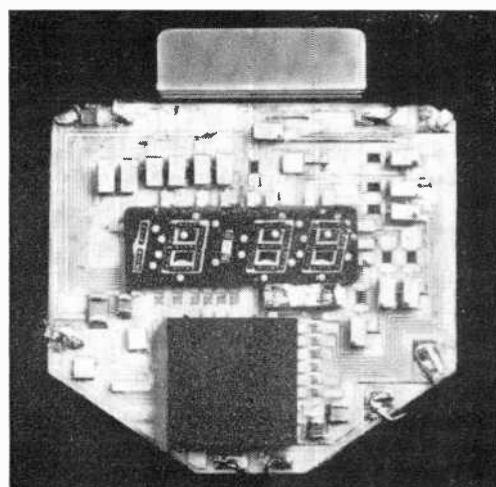
All-electronic Pulsar (Hamilton, HMW Industries) displays time digitally with light emitting diodes which are activated when wearer presses button.

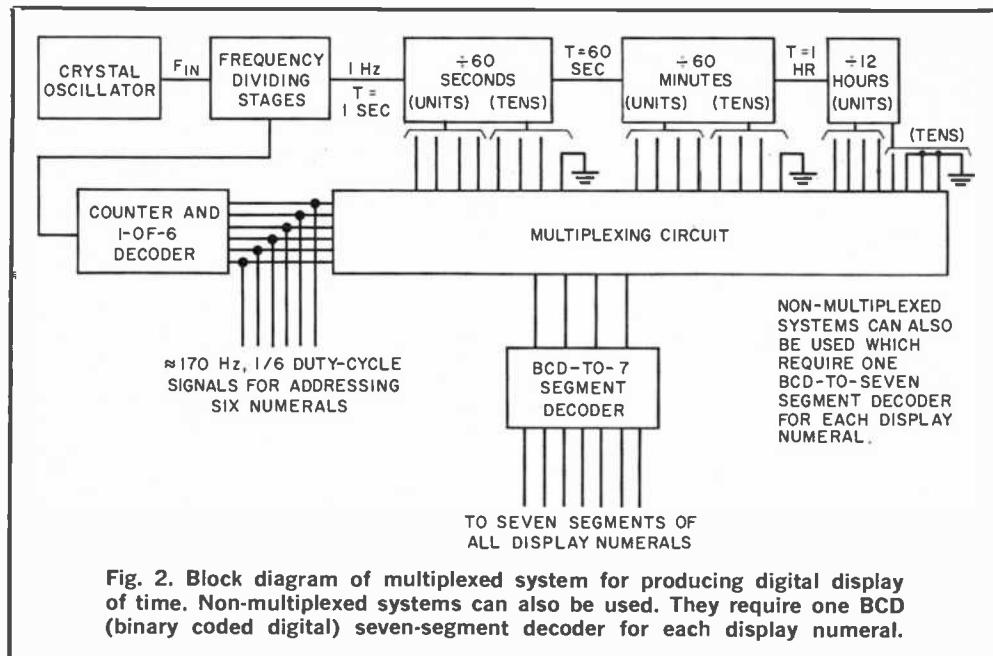
more visible and clearer the display. But by the same token, LC readouts cannot be read in darkness since there is no activating ambient light.

Regardless of the outcome of developments now under way to improve readouts, costs for all-electronic watches are already beginning to come down. As the watches gain in popularity and technical advances are made, major price reductions are envisioned.

Although the most dramatic and visible impact of electronic timekeeping has been in wristwatches, the technology is also

Interior of Pulsar wristwatch. Gray bar at top is quartz crystal, black square is IC, LED readout at center.





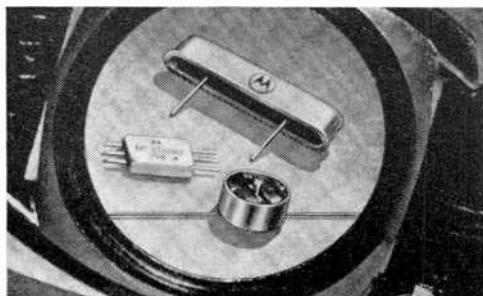
**Fig. 2. Block diagram of multiplexed system for producing digital display of time. Non-multiplexed systems can also be used. They require one BCD (binary coded digital) seven-segment decoder for each display numeral.**

being put to work in other areas. Desk and wall clocks are also employing the electronic approach. So are industrial timing systems and marine chronometers.

Patek Philippe, the noted Swiss watch and clock manufacturer, is employing COS/MOS circuits in a timing system whose clocks can automatically switch over to small batteries in the event of a primary power source failure. This assures continued operation and eliminates the need for resetting numerous clocks in a large facility. The system is designed for factories, schools, hospitals, and other facilities where uninterrupted precision timekeeping is a must.

Innovative applications such as this, combined with mass marketing of the electronic

**Motorola package has quartz crystal, integrated circuit, and stepping motor.**



watch, are giving electronic timekeeping an increasingly important everyday role. It appears certain that by 1980 the electronic watch will dominate that part of the market consisting of watches in the over-\$50 price range. In attaining this status, the electronic watch will enable solid-state technology to participate in a total worldwide market in which all types of watches are expected to sell at the rate of 300-million units annually by 1980.

How far the electronic watch sales penetrate into other segments of the market will depend to a large degree on how much the prices of electronic components can be reduced. Today, four-fifths of all watches sold in the U.S. are priced at \$40 or less. Should component prices drop low enough to allow an all-electronic watch to appear on the market for \$40 or less, there will be a corresponding increase in the electronic watch's segment of the overall market.

Electronic timekeeping is here now, but it is only recently on the scene. There is still much research and development to be undertaken before a "universal" electronic system is devised. Even so, the electronic watch has already established one fact of central importance to the consumer: The age of near-perfect timekeeping has arrived. Perhaps, if all goes well (and there is no indication that it will not), there is an electronic wristwatch in your future. ◇

# UNDERSTANDING SHORTWAVE RECEIVER SPECS

*Specifications are important—but  
also consider features, performance, and price.*

BY LEONARD FELDMAN



MUCH has been written about specification "standards" for FM tuners and receivers. To an increasing degree, manufacturers have voluntarily agreed to publish performance specifications that enable the prospective buyer to evaluate the merits of a given tuner or receiver compared with its competition. To a lesser degree, even "broadcast-band" AM receivers are described using performance specifications that are fairly uniform—if they are described at all. Such organizations as the Institute of High Fidelity (IHF) and the old IRE (now IEEE) have promulgated standards for measurement and "spec writing" that are generally followed in part, if not totally.

This is not so in the case of communications receivers, better known as "multi-band," "shortwave," or "global" receivers. There are no real standards for shortwave receivers for a variety of reasons. For one thing, there are so many "grades" of receivers, ranging from the inexpensive portables to the sophisticated "communications receivers" used by radio amateurs and more serious DX'ers (long-distance reception

Three representative SW receivers: top, Heath's SW-717 kit; center, Sony's CRF-160; bottom, Zenith's "Trans-Oceanic."

hobbyists) among the SWL (shortwave listening) fraternity. The least expensive of the portables may sell for \$50 or less, while a truly fine communications receiver can cost as much as \$1000. Small wonder, then, that many manufacturers offer little in the way of published specifications other than "number of transistors" and tuning range covered, while others provide a long list of performance specs and features, replete with technical jargon seemingly calculated to discourage the uninitiated prospective purchaser.

Our purpose here is to provide an interpretation of the published specifications and to enable you to understand some of the seldom-discussed features and "extras" that show up on shortwave receivers and nowhere else. To the extent that some of the "number" specs associated with this type of equipment may be stated in more than one acceptable way, we will explain the differences—and the similarities—so that you will not have to end up comparing the proverbial apples and oranges.

**Frequency Coverage.** While AM and FM broadcast stations (and, hence, receivers) are carefully regulated by the FCC insofar as their frequencies of transmission are concerned, this is not the case in shortwave or international broadcasting. Stations wishing to transmit over great distances use a variety of frequencies, often switching from one to another because of changes in worldwide reception conditions (brought about by sunspot storms, night-time versus day-

time, etc.). Most international transmissions, however, use one of the so-called "International Shortwave Broadcast Bands." These, still archaically identified by their nominal "wavelengths" (meters rather than by the more familiar "frequency," expressed in kHz or MHz), are tabulated in the Table, along with the nominal center-frequency corresponding to the "meter" designation, as well as the frequency extremes of the given "band."

Often, a manufacturer's description lists many or all of these bands as being tunable on a given receiver but does not specify the frequency extremes for each band, which may or may not be as complete as the extremes shown in our Table. We specifically remember a rather expensive multi-band portable that we tried to use a couple of years ago to receive a Middle-East transmission that was in the "31-meter band." To our disappointment, we found that the frequency of the transmission was 9.265 MHz, whereas our expensive receiver's "31-meter band" extended down only to 9.4 MHz.

One might suppose that a receiver equipped with fewer bands, each of which covers a wide, continuous frequency range, would be the solution to such problems; but, as we shall show, such is not the case. "Catalog specials" covering the range from "5 MHz to 24 MHz" in one or two bands should be avoided if you plan to do any serious listening. With that much "range" crowded into one or two bands, it is usually impossible to separate closely spaced sta-

## THE INTERNATIONAL SHORTWAVE BROADCAST BANDS

NOMINAL WAVELENGTH	NOMINAL FREQUENCY	LOW FREQUENCY END	HIGH FREQUENCY END
13 meters	23.077 MHz	21.45 MHz	21.75 MHz
16 meters	18.75 MHz	17.70 MHz	17.90 MHz
19 meters	15.789 MHz	15.10 MHz	15.45 MHz
20 meters	15.0. MHz	13.85 MHz	14.50 MHz
25 meters	12.0. MHz	11.70 MHz	11.975 MHz
31 meters	9.677 MHz	9.20 MHz	9.70 MHz
41 meters	7.317 MHz	7.10 MHz	7.30 MHz
49 meters	6.122 MHz	5.95 MHz	6.20 MHz
59 meters	5.085 MHz	4.80 MHz	5.15 MHz
61 meters	4.918 MHz	4.60 MHz	4.90 MHz
80 meters	3.75 MHz	3.65 MHz	3.84 MHz

tions on the dial. Remember, international transmissions are numerous and often occur at identical or very close frequencies since there is no one regulatory body to assign specific frequencies to specific countries and every radio service tries to use those "bands" that best lend themselves to long distance reception at given times of the day, month, year, or sunspot cycle. Thus, the more bands supplied (and the greater their segmentation), the better, provided that each "band" covers the full range of frequencies assigned to it.

**"Number" & "Feature" Specs.** While an FM tuner or a hi-fi amplifier's performance can usually be pretty well defined in terms of "number" specs (with controls and other features far down on the list), in the case of shortwave receivers, specific circuits and control features are as important as the number specs and are often directly related to them. Accordingly, the following discussion is divided into two parts: the first dealing with number specs and the second describing optional features and explaining their relative importance and desirability.

**Number Specs in SW Receivers.** The following terms are used to describe the performance of a shortwave receiver: sensitivity, volume sensitivity, selectivity, frequency response, distortion, spurious responses, bandspread, drift, and calibration. (While most of these specs are equally applicable to a properly described AM broadcast receiver also, the "numbers" used may be different because of the inherent differences in objectives of the two types of receivers.) Let us examine each of the specs in detail.

The original method of specifying sensitivity in an AM receiver—and bear in mind that shortwave reception is basically AM reception, regardless of the frequency of the signal—involved listing the number of input microvolts required at the antenna terminals to produce "normal test output." Normal test output was defined differently for different types of receivers. Thus, a receiver having a maximum undistorted audio output capability of 1 watt or greater used 0.5 watt as the normal test output, while smaller portables having a maximum output capability of less than 1 watt (but greater than 0.1 watt) used 0.05 watt as normal test output. This method of expressing sensitivity, besides having these am-

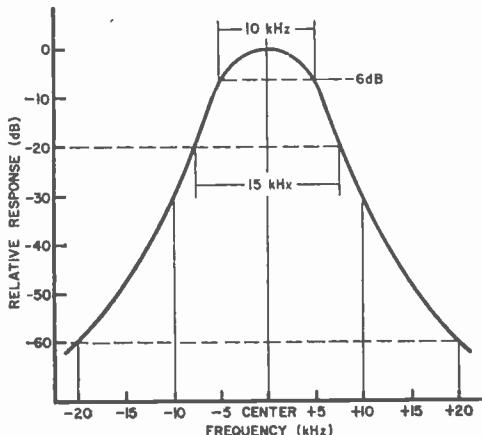


Fig. 1. Curve shows various points which express selectivity numerically.

biguous normal test output ratings, has an additional disadvantage in that the results do not readily tell much about the listenability of the received signal. Today's ultra-sensitive receivers are so sensitive that even random noise might be sufficient to produce normal test output in the complete absence of a real signal.

For this reason, sensitivity now tends to be expressed as the number of microvolts needed to produce an output that is so many dB greater than the residual noise present in the absence of a signal. Some manufacturers use a 6-dB figure in this definition, others use 15 dB, and still others use 20 dB; but all are with reference to 30 percent modulation, which closely corresponds to "average" modulation of the r-f carrier by music or speech. Obviously, the lower the number of microvolts, the more sensitive the receiver, providing identical references have been used. Sensitivities of 1 microvolt or even less are not uncommon in good receivers today, using the 15-dB signal-plus-noise to noise ratio,  $(S+N)/N$ . It should be noted that, in a multi-band receiver, sensitivity on all bands is not likely to be the same—and differences should be noted by the manufacturer if he wants to tell the whole story.

As mentioned earlier, shortwave bands tend to be extremely crowded with many signals close to each other in frequency. Selectivity is simply a measure of the receiver's ability to pick one station from the many. The best way to present a picture of a receiver's selectivity is by means of a curve like that shown in Fig. 1, which shows the response of the receiver to frequencies

slightly removed from the desired frequency. Short of that, most manufacturers either state the number of dB "down" that a receiver is 20 kHz or 10 kHz removed from the desired frequency, or they state how far away from the desired frequency the "down 6 dB" and "down 20 dB" or "down 60 dB" points are. Both systems will be clearly understood by examining the various points highlighted in Fig. 1. A good multi-band shortwave receiver might be expected to be "down 6 dB" at around 5 kHz from center frequency and "down 60 dB" at around 15 or 20 kHz from center frequency.

Often, special filters are included to improve selectivity, and there are even receivers that offer *variable* selectivity for use in trying to separate really close stations. It should be pointed out that the narrower the selectivity, the poorer the frequency response of the recovered audio signal. Normally, you cannot expect "high fidelity" from shortwave receivers; but since most listening is to voice transmissions, the problem is not as great as it would be if listening to music were the objective. Very little audio "bandwidth" is required for voice intelligibility. (Witness the home telephone that has a frequency response extending only from above 150 Hz to less than 5 kHz, at best.)

Harmonic distortion, too, can be tolerated to a much greater degree in shortwave receivers than in AM and FM "entertainment" receivers intended for musical listening. As a result, most manufacturers quote audio output power ratings in terms of 5 or even 10 percent distortion. Again, this is valid as long as the full story is disclosed in the specs.

As in AM and FM counterparts, the spurious responses referred to here are those arising from "image" frequencies (a signal removed from the desired one by twice the i-f of the receiver), response to signals at the i-f itself, and response to inordinately

strong signals at any frequency other than the desired one. Rejection of such signals is expressed in dB, and the higher the number, the better. Image and i-f rejection figures in excess of 45 or even 50 dB are not uncommon in well-designed receivers these days.

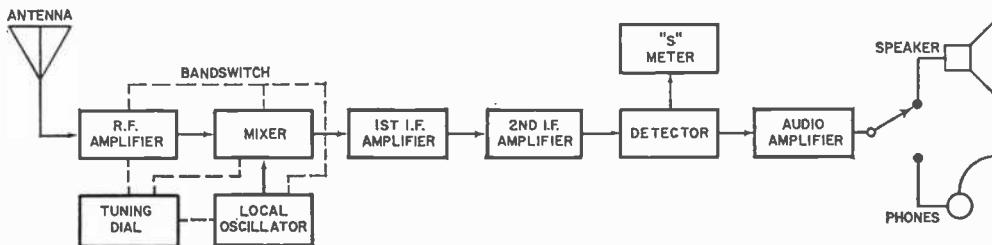
Bandspread, calibration, and drift are related to the number of distinct bands supplied in a given receiver. If each band encompasses, say, only 500 kHz, it will be much easier to "fine tune" to a given precise frequency than if each band contains several MHz. Of course, if dial calibration is inaccurate, the expanded scale will be of little use, and, for a spec to be complete, a statement should appear as to calibration accuracy (e.g.,  $\pm 2$  kHz on the 12.0-12.5-MHz band, etc.).

Local oscillator drift is far less of a problem in solid-state receivers than it used to be when heat-producing vacuum tubes were used in shortwave receivers. Still, all but crystal-controlled local oscillators will exhibit some drift, particularly during the initial warmup period. This drift should be stated in kHz after one or two hours of warmup, starting one minute after turn-on. The smaller the stated number, the better this characteristic.

**Feature Specs in SW Receivers.** The progression of "extra features" associated with shortwave receivers will best be understood by referring to the block diagrams in Figs. 2, 3, and 4. The diagrams represent three levels of receiver design in ascending order of complexity and sophistication, and the specific features worth mentioning are highlighted in the captions.

Figure 2 represents the typical portable multi-band receiver and is really no different from a better-grade AM receiver intended for broadcast-band use. Of particular importance are the r-f stage, required for greater sensitivity (omitted in many AM re-

Fig. 2. Typical shortwave receiver will have the circuits and features shown here.



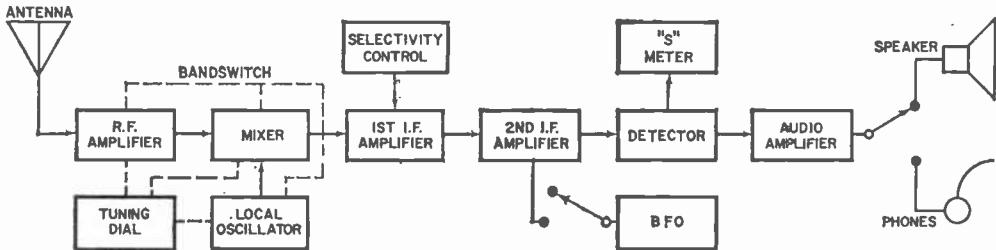


Fig. 3. Special circuits, such as selectivity control and bfo, are often included.

ceivers), the presence of more than one stage of i-f amplification (to narrow the selectivity curve shown in Fig. 1), provision for headphones, and the size and quality of the built-in loudspeaker. Headphones, by the way, can actually improve signal-to-noise ratio in the sense that they remove the listener from his local or ambient noise and usually enable him to hear signals that would be difficult to understand using a loudspeaker. The S meter shown is really nothing more than a signal-strength meter calibrated in arbitrary S units, usually from 0 to 9, providing some relative indication of received signal strength.

Figure 3 represents the first step up in receiver quality and can rightly be called the diagram of a communications receiver. While most of the blocks are the same, a bfo and variable selectivity control have been added. The bfo is an oscillator that produces a frequency close to the i-f. When switched in, a beat tone is heard as a carrier is approached in frequency. This is useful in receiving CW transmissions (code transmissions in which the carrier is keyed on and off, rather than modulated with audio information) that would otherwise be inaudible. The bfo feature is equally useful in searching for weak carriers, for the continuous "whistle" of the beating of two frequencies is more discernible than the sometimes erratic and fading speech on the remote station. Once the carrier is zeroed in, the bfo can be switched out of the circuit.

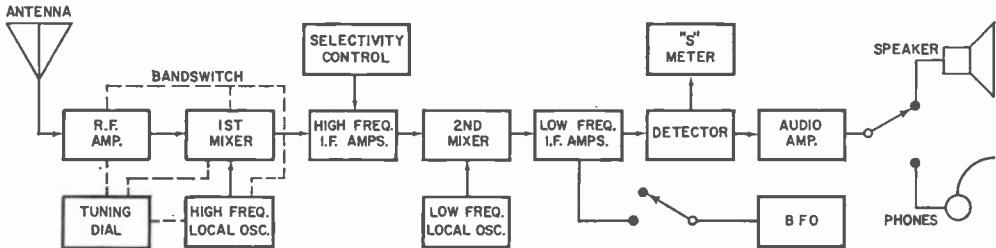
The variable selectivity control has already been described in terms of importance in separating closely spaced stations.

Figure 4 introduces another concept known as "dual-conversion." The first high-frequency local oscillator in such receivers is extremely stable, often crystal-controlled while a second local oscillator and mixer provide for a highly segmented tuning system, sometimes only 500 kHz wide per band. Dial readouts using double-conversion are readily made, even down to  $\pm 1$  kHz. This system is particularly effective for high-frequency reception.

While the communications receiver diagrammed in Fig. 3 is also capable of multi-band, segmented tuning, you will often find that one or more of the higher frequency bands in this type of receiver will include the use of double conversion for that reason.

Most better-quality shortwave receivers have a provision for connecting an external antenna, cut to proper half-wave length for "hard to receive" signals of your choice. Such "outdoor" antennas, although a bit cumbersome to install, can often make the difference between an unusable and a satisfactory signal. Finally, one of the best ways to DX is to use a receiver that can operate on batteries as well as from a-c power sources. Get in your car some night, drive to a secluded hill-top away from man-made electrical noises, and tune in on the world. It is a most exhilarating experience. ◆

Fig. 4. More sophisticated sets use dual conversion with two oscillators/i-f amps.



# 12 exciting new Heathkit® projects you can assemble yourself ...and save!

(There are 350 more in your  
free '73 Heathkit Catalog)



## NEW Heathkit 21V Color TV —

**Solid-State Plus Detent UHF Tuning ... 499.95\*** less cabinet

Power detent selection of all VHF and any 12 pre-selected UHF channels; exclusive angular tint control for consistently better flesh tones; voltage controlled varactor UHF tuner & MOSFET VHF tuner for unmatched sensitivity; black matrix tube, built-in dot generator, convergence panel and voltmeter — full remote control options, too. It's Heathkit TV at its finest in a space-saving size. Kit GR-271, less cabinet, 121 lbs.

Assembled GRA-501-21, table model cabinet shown, tough walnut Marlite® finish, 33 lbs. .... 54.95\*

## NEW Heathkit 30 MHz Counter ... 169.95\*

Gives 1 Hz to over 30 MHz counting on a full 5-digit readout with 8-digit capability. The lighted overrange indicator makes misreading virtually impossible. Stable timebase circuitry assures accuracy better than  $\pm 3$  ppm from 22° to 37° C. Diode protected J-FET gives improved triggering over 100 mV to 150 V input range. Solid-state circuitry mounts on one large board. Kit IB-1100, 6 lbs.

## NEW Heathkit 2½-Digit VOM ... 79.95\*

Four overlapping ranges to measure voltages from 10 mV to 1000 V on DC (either polarity), 10 mV to 700 V rms on AC, 10 uA to 2.5 A on AC or DC current. Five resistance ranges measure from 1 ohm to 2 megohms. Front panel polarity switch reverses inputs without changing leads. Kit IM-1202, 6 lbs.

## NEW Heathkit/Thomas Spinet Organ with two 44-note keyboards ... 689.95\*

Full 44-note keyboards for Solo and Accompaniment, exclusive Color-Glo keys that light up to indicate notes and chords. There are six solo stops, five accompaniment stops, plus both regular and a new "light" vibrato effects. Other features include keyboard jacks for private earphone listening or use of a tape cassette deck. Cabinet is shipped fully assembled, includes bench. Kit TO-1160, 211 lbs.

## NEW Heathkit 4-Channel Amplifier with "Universal" decoder circuitry ... 359.95\*

You select discrete 4-channel, or switch-in the "Universal" decoder for reproduction of all the matrixed 4-channel discs now on the market, plus "derived" 4-channel from conventional stereo. Four solid-state amplifiers produce 200 watts (4x50 IHF) into 8 ohms, with power bandwidth on all channels from less than 5 Hz to greater than 45 kHz at 0.25% distortion. Kit AA-2010, 37 lbs.

AAA-2004-1, pecan cabinet, 7 lbs. .... 24.95\*

## NEW Heathkit "Universal" 4-Channel Decoder ... 39.95\*

Reproduces all matrixed discs, plus "derived" 4-channel from conventional stereo material. Plug it into your receiver's tape monitor circuit, add a second stereo amp and speakers and you're set. Kit AD-2022, 4 lbs.

See them all at your nearest Heathkit Electronic Center...or send for FREE '73 Heathkit Catalog.

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-2 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022	HEATH Schlumberger
<input type="checkbox"/> Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.	
<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is \$ _____ plus shipping.	
Please send model(s).	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State _____ Zip _____
Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. *Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory. CL-453R	

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS — ARIZ.: Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd.; CALIF.: Anaheim, 330 E. Ball Rd.; El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave.; Los Angeles, 2309 S. Flower St.; Pomona, 1555 Orange Grove Ave., N.; Redwood City, 2001 Middlefield Rd.; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center Dr.; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd.; COLO.: Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave.; CONN.: Hartford (Avon), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44); FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave.; GA.: Atlanta, 5285 Roswell Rd.; ILL.: Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave.; Downers Grove, 224 Ogden Ave.; INDI.: Indianapolis, 2112 E. 62nd Ave.; KANSAS: Wichita (Midwest City), 5940 W. 38th Ave.; MD.: Baltimore, 1711 E. Joppa Rd.; NEW YORK: White Plains, 1000 Mamaroneck Ave.; NEW YORK CITY, 35 W. 45th St.; NEW YORK STATE: Albany, 15 Jericho Turnpike; Rochester, Long Ridge Plaza; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 1013 Springfield Pike; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd.; PA.: Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.; TEXAS: Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave.; Houston, 3705 Westheimer; WASH.: Seattle, 221 Third Ave.; WIS.: Milwaukee, 5215 Fond du Lac.



CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

BUILD THE

# LITTLE GIANT POWER SUPPLY

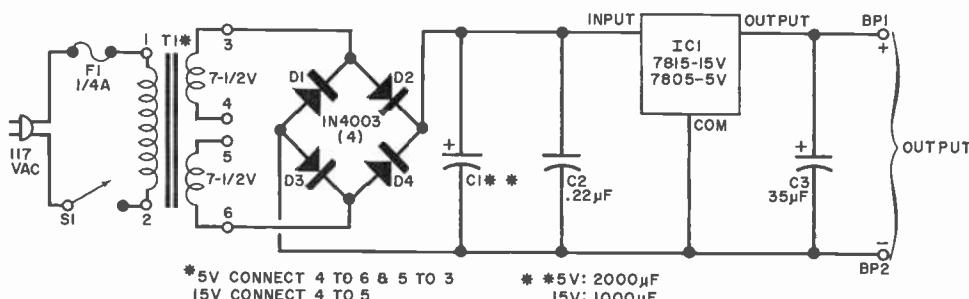
ONE IC MAKES BLOW-OUT-PROOF  
SELECTABLE VOLTAGE SUPPLY

BY J. B. WICKLUND

INTEGRATED circuits available to the electronics experimenter usually require ±15 volts (for op amps) or +5 volts (for TTL digital logic). Anyone who has done much experimenting with these devices

knows that they need a good regulated power supply.

While it is not difficult to design and build a power supply for either of these voltages, the easiest and cheapest way to



## PARTS LIST

- BP1,BP2—Five-way binding post (red and black)  
C1—2000- $\mu$ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor (for 5-volt supply)  
1000- $\mu$ F, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor (for 15-volt supply)  
C2—0.22- $\mu$ F Mylar capacitor  
C3—35- $\mu$ F, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor  
D1-D4—Silicon rectifier diode (IN4003 or similar)  
F1— $\frac{1}{4}$ -ampere fuse and holder  
IC1—5 volts—7805 12 volts—7812  
6 volts—7806 15 volts—7815  
8 volts—7808

SI—Spst switch  
T1—Dual 7½-volt ac secondary, 500-mA transformer (Triad F-152XP or similar)  
Misc.—Suitable chassis, optional neon indicator lamp, line cord, mounting hardware.

Note: The following are available from Northwest Engineering, PO Box 70245, Seattle, WA 98107: printed circuit board (N004A-PCB) at \$3.00; IC1 (N004A-REG) at \$3.10; kit of board and board-mounted components, (N004A-FK) at \$16.25 (specify voltage output). Kits are sent postpaid in continental USA.

Fig. 1 Same circuit is used for either supply. Components and jumpers must be changed.

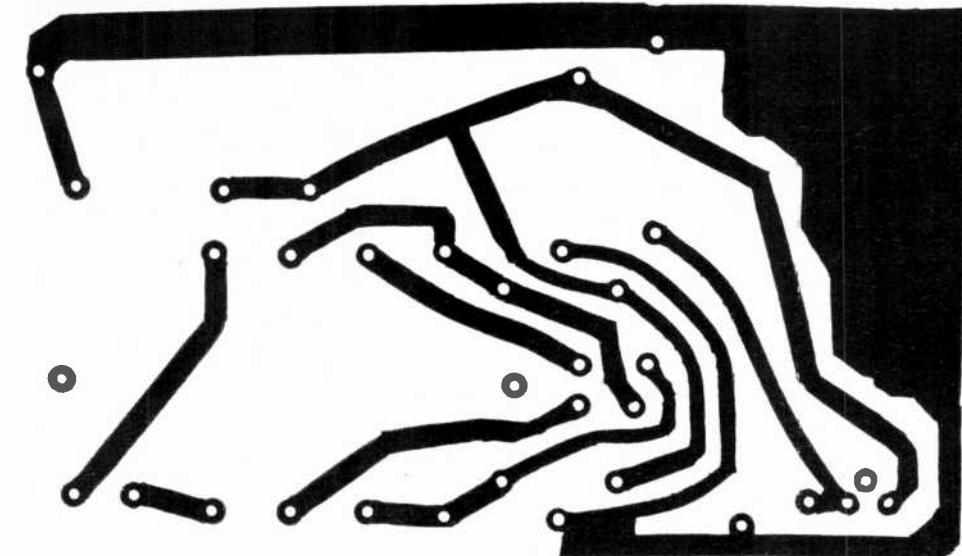


Fig. 2. Foil pattern and component layout. See text for mounting of IC1.

be connected either in series for the 15-volt supply or parallel for 7½ volts (at more current) for the 5-volt supply. Diodes  $D_1$  through  $D_4$  form a conventional bridge rectifier, with  $C_1$  as a filter.

In the 15-volt version, the voltage at the input to the regulator is about 21 volts dc; in the 5-volt version, the dc input is about 10 volts. The output for the former is between 14.4 and 15.6 volts with variations of less than 0.15 volt for load changes of 5 to 500 mA. For a 5-volt output, the load can be 1 ampere, which can drive up to 50 TTL devices.

get a good supply is to use a new voltage regulator chip, the 78XX series made by Fairchild. This IC looks like a conventional three-lead plastic power transistor; and, when coupled with a bridge rectifier and filter capacitors, it can deliver 5, 6, 8, 12, or 15 volts at currents up to 1 ampere.

Besides providing excellent regulation, the IC is internally protected from excessive load current or heat dissipation. Even if a heat sink is not used, it will not burn out since it shuts off when it gets too hot and turns on again when it cools down.

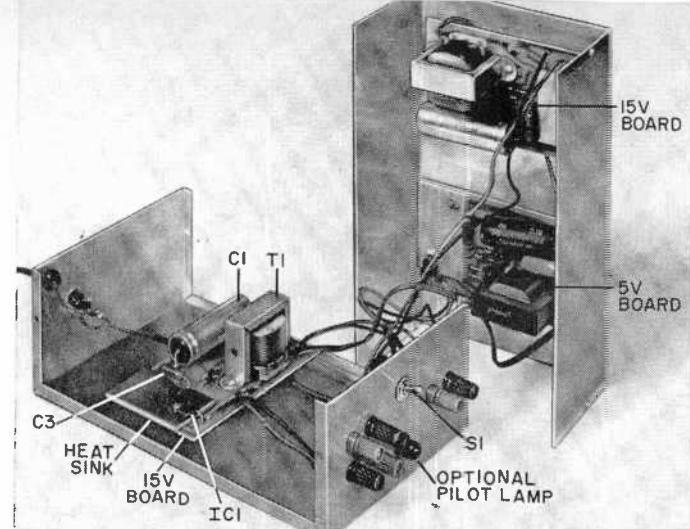
**Circuit Design.** The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Note that transformer  $T_1$  has two independent 7½-volt secondaries which can

**Construction.** The printed circuit board shown in Fig. 2 is the same for either type of supply, with the following exceptions: For a 15-volt supply, connect a jumper between points A and B, use a 7815 IC, and use a  $1000-\mu\text{F}$  capacitor for  $C_1$ . For a 5-volt supply, connect jumpers between points A and D and between B and C, use a 7805 IC and use a  $2000-\mu\text{F}$  capacitor for  $C_1$ .

To assure stable operation, the input to the IC is bypassed by  $C_2$ ;  $C_3$  improves the overall transient response of the supply.

When mounting the IC, bend it over so that the mounting lug (in electrical parallel with the common pin) can be attached to the negative portion of the foil pattern (the

Prototype supply had a 5-volt board and two of the 15-volt boards. The binding posts and optional pilot lamp were put on front of chassis.



large area). This is where a heat sink should be used to provide the best current rating. Use a  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by 3" piece of aluminum for the heat sink and attach it and the IC mounting lug to the PC board with a bolt going through a properly sized hole drilled in the board.

The prototype power supply used two 15-volt sections, and one 5-volt version with each terminated at its own 5-way binding posts on the front panel. Use a red binding post for the positive side and a

black post for the negative. Do not use the chassis at any point as a common.

Fuse  $F1$  is mounted on the rear panel, with the power on-off switch on the front. If desired, a conventional 117-volt neon power indicating lamp can be connected across the primary of  $T1$ .

Any type of chassis can be used to support the three supplies. If you need 6-, 8-, or 12-volt supplies, use the 15-volt circuit and select the desired 78XX regulator integrated circuit. ◆

## PLAY YOUR OWN GAMES ON TV

**M**AGNAVOX has introduced a unique new form of home entertainment for the whole family. Called *Odyssey*, it's an all-electronic game simulator that hooks up to a television set and provides the basis for a dozen different games of skill or chance.

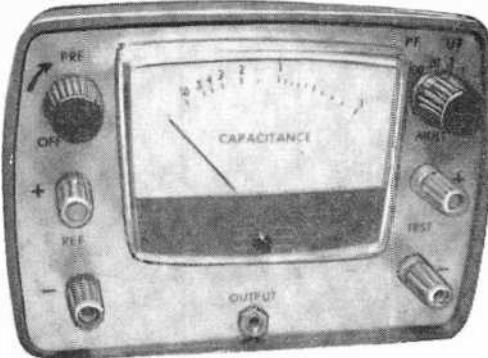
Transforming any 18" or bigger TV into an electronic playground, *Odyssey*'s hardware consists of a Master Control unit that contains all the electronics, two Player Controls, and an English Control that imparts English to the ball. An Antenna-Game switch is connected by the user to the vhf antenna terminals on the back of the set and 15 ft of cable goes from there to the Master Control. The switch can be left on the set permanently and the cable can be unplugged from the Master Control and put out of the way when not in use.

*Odyssey* is safe for youngsters. It is powered by six size C batteries, or an optional power supply is available.

Each *Odyssey* comes with a set of 12 game program cards and game overlays. To play one of the games (tennis, hockey, rou-

lette, etc.) the appropriate game card is inserted in a slot on the Master Control and the corresponding overlay is taped to the TV screen. The overlay turns the screen into a game board or playing field and the screen lights up with counters, balls, or squares which the players control. ◆





# Direct- Reading

## Capacitance Meter

MEASURES FROM 15 pF to 10  $\mu$ F IN FIVE RANGES—

PLUS OPTIONS TO 100  $\mu$ F

BY DALE HILEMAN

MOST electronics experimenters have boxes filled with all types of fixed capacitors; and, in most cases, the values are clearly marked. However, there may still be quite a number of perfectly good units whose identification has either rubbed off; or they may have special factory codings that can't be deciphered.

To determine unknown capacitance values, try building the direct-reading capacitance meter described here. (It can also be used as a pulse generator with controllable repetition rate and pulse width.) Capacitance can be read directly from 15 pF to 10  $\mu$ F in five ranges; and capacitances larger than 10  $\mu$ F can be measured by indirect means.

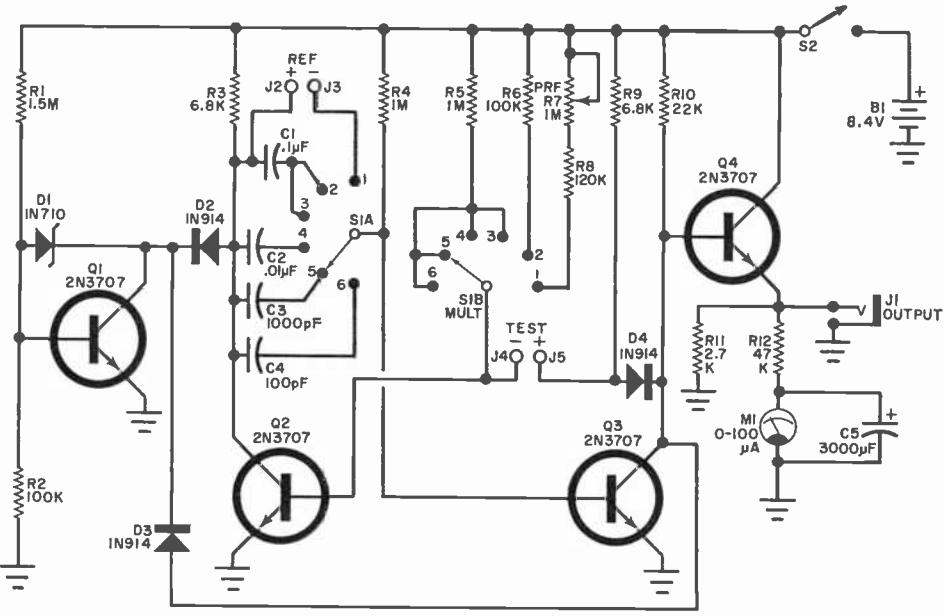
Power is provided by an 8.4-volt mercury battery. The battery has a rated life of 500 mA-hr; but since, in this case it provides only 2 or 3 mA, 200 hours of service can be expected.

**How It Works.** As shown in the schematic, the capacitance meter consists basically of a free-running multivibrator (Q2 and Q3) with Q4 driving the meter. Clamp Q1 minimizes the effect of changing battery voltage. One of the cross-coupling capacitors in the multivibrator is the unknown, while the other is of a known precision value to which the unknown is compared. The unknown is connected to terminals J4 and J5, while the precision value (C1 through C4) is selected

by switch S1A. The "off" times of Q2 and Q3 are determined by the ratio of the fixed and unknown capacitance values.

The output of Q3 is coupled by emitter follower Q4 to integrator R12 and C5, which forms a low-pass filter for M1 so that the meter reading is proportional to pulse rate or duty cycle (pulse width/pulse spacing). Thus, if the fixed and unknown values are equal, the duty cycle is 0.5 and the meter reads about midscale. As the capacitance of the unknown is increased or decreased, the duty cycle decreases or increases proportionately and the meter reading drops or rises accordingly. The extremes at which valid readings may be obtained represent fixed-to-unknown ratios of 0.1 and 10, which points on the meter scale are equidistant from the point representing a ratio of 1.

Since these relationships hold true over a wide range of capacitance values, to switch ranges, it is only necessary to change the fixed value by a convenient whole number. Accordingly, five decade ranges are provided. In the lowest capacitance range, fixed capacitor C4 provides an output pulse width of about 60 microseconds. With each step of S1, the fixed capacitor is 10 times larger and the output pulse width is 10 times wider—except in the 1- $\mu$ F position. A capacitance of 1  $\mu$ F in the fixed-value position would result in a pulse width of 0.6 second, too long to be smoothed by the integrator. So the pulse width is held at 60 ms and the



S1 POSITIONS: I-V  
 (MULT)  
 4-.01 $\mu$ F  
 2- $\mu$ F 5-1000 $\mu$ F  
 3- $\mu$ F 6-100 $\mu$ F

### PARTS LIST

B1—8.4-volt mercury battery (Burgess H146X or similar)

C1—0.1- $\mu$ F 1% paper or Mylar capacitor

C2—0.01- $\mu$ F, 1% paper or Mylar capacitor

C3—1000-pF, 1% mica capacitor

C4—100-pF, 1% mica capacitor

C5—3000- $\mu$ F, 3-volt electrolytic capacitor

D1—1N710 zener diode

D2-D4—1N914 diode

J1—Phone jack

J2,J5—Binding post, red

J3,J4—Binding post, black

M1—0-100- $\mu$ A meter

Q1-Q4—2N3707 transistor

R1—1.5-megohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor

R2—100,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor

R3,R9—6800-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 5% resistor

R4,R5—1-megohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 5% resistor (matched)

R6—100,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor (see text)

Meter circuit is basically a free-running multivibrator which compares capacitances.

charging time is reduced tenfold when S1A switches from R5 to R6, the latter being selected during calibration.

When S1A is in position 1, a reference capacitor can be connected externally to J2 and J3 to determine pulse width. At the same time, S1B connects potentiometer R7 to the charging circuit so that the pulse repetition rate can be adjusted. The rate range is then determined by the value of a capacitor connected to J4 and J5. Resistor R8 sets the upper limit of the rate range. It may be

R7—1-megohm audio taper potentiometer (with S2 attached)

R8—120,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor

R10—22,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor

R11—2700-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor

R12—47,000-ohm,  $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% resistor (see text)

S1—2-pole, 6-position rotary switch

S2—Spst switch (on R7)

Misc.—Battery connector, perf board with clips, knobs (2, with indices), suitable chassis, mounting hardware, etc.

Needed for calibration:

Four 0.01- $\mu$ F, 1% paper or Mylar capacitors

One 0.05- $\mu$ F, 1% paper or Mylar capacitor

One 0.1- $\mu$ F, 1% paper or Mylar capacitor

One 1- $\mu$ F, 1% paper or Mylar capacitor

Needed for test (optional):

One 100-pF, 1% mica capacitor

One 15-pF, 1% mica capacitor

selected as described under calibration or as required to suit the needs of the user. However, it should be no smaller than 27,000 ohms.

Potentiometer R7 is connected to provide higher repetition rate with clockwise rotation. If the builder is satisfied with the opposite direction of control, connecting R8 to the counterclockwise terminal will spread out the high end of the rate range.

Diode D4 isolates the collector circuit of Q3 from the charging circuit of the unknown

capacitor to improve the rise time of the output pulse.

Clamp  $Q1$  stabilizes the meter reading with changing battery voltage by holding the peak collector voltage of  $Q2$  or  $Q3$  to 5.7 volts. The clamp is coupled to the two collectors through isolation diodes  $D2$  and  $D3$ . Zener diode  $D1$ , though rated at 6.8 volts, actually begins conducting at about 4.7 volts and does not rise above this value because the zener current required to institute the regulating action is so small. The additional volt is accounted for in the forward drop of  $D2$  and  $D3$  in series with  $Q1$ . It is the conduction of  $Q1$  that provides the shunt regulating action.

**Construction.** The capacitance meter can be constructed in any enclosure and most of the circuitry can be assembled on perf board mounted on the meter terminals. To minimize stray capacitance effects, certain resistance values that might have been adjustable—specifically  $R6$  and  $R12$ —are individually selected. Long leads should be left on these resistors to minimize value changes due to soldering heat. If, however, you want to use potentiometers use 25,000 ohms for  $R6$ , in series with 91,000 ohms fixed; and for  $R12$ , a 50,000-ohm potentiometer in series with 27,000 ohms fixed.

Sometimes a 2N3707 or 1N710 may prove troublesome, so the builder is advised to obtain a few extra of both, preferably from a different supplier, to reduce the probability of drawing each lot from a marginal batch.

In the prototype, all common connections, except  $J1$ , were made to a ground bus which was connected to the chassis at the emitter of  $Q3$ . No ground loops were apparent from the direct connection of  $J1$  to the chassis.

**Calibration.** Capacitors needed for calibration are given in the Parts List. Before starting calibration, note the following:

1. The terminal voltage of a new Burgess Type H146X 8.4-volt mercury battery is over 9 volts. Although the capacitance meter is quite stable with changing voltage, it is advisable to turn the instrument on for about 15 minutes so that the battery voltage settles down to 8.4.

2. Be sure the instrument is not in a draft from air conditioning or windows since the slightest breeze will affect needle position.

3. After changing each capacitance value,

allow plenty of time for the needle to settle down as the RC constant of the integrator is quite high. Then, using the eraser end of a pencil, very gently tap the instrument once. Even the best D'Arsonval movements tend to stick a little with dc applied, and a tap will free the needle.

4. Mark each calibration point on the meter face lightly, in pencil, deferring final art work until satisfied with performance.

5. When replacing the meter cover, be especially careful to ensure that the mechanical zero adjustment finger properly engages its slot.

Calibrate as follows:

1. Set meter mechanical zero at mid-position.

2. Turn  $S1$  to the  $.1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  position and connect an  $0.01\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  calibration capacitor to  $J4$  and  $J5$ .

3. Select a value for  $R12$  that places the needle at full scale.

4. Remove meter cover and mark this point .1.

5. Successively increase calibration capacitance in  $0.01\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  steps marking each point, and ending with  $0.1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ , to be labeled 1.

6. Add  $0.05\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  for a total of  $0.15\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  and mark this point. Remove the capacitors.

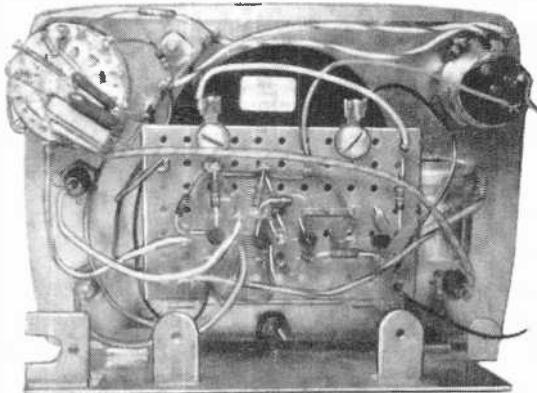
7. Place  $S1$  on  $.01\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  and connect a  $0.01\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitor to  $J4$  and  $J5$ . The needle should return to the last point marked in step 5.

8. Successively increase calibration capacitance in  $0.01\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  steps, marking each point and ending with  $0.05\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  (points to be labeled 2 through 5). Remove capacitors.

9. Connect a  $0.1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitor to  $J4$  and  $J5$  and mark this point 10. Remove capacitor.

10. Place  $S1$  on  $1\text{ }\mu\text{F}$  and connect a  $1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitor to  $J4$  and  $J5$ . Select a value for  $R6$ .

**Perf board is mounted on meter terminals.**



that places the needle exactly at the last point marked in step 5.

11. Turn off power. Allow needle to settle, and mark this point.

12. Double check the calibration by measuring a number of capacitance values on different ranges. If satisfied, remove meter face and perform final art work.

Different methods of measuring capacitance above 10  $\mu\text{F}$  can be used, but here is one method of measuring values from 10  $\mu\text{F}$  to 100  $\mu\text{F}$  that does not require removing the meter cover. Although they are not included in the Parts List, a number of capacitor values in the 10-to-100- $\mu\text{F}$  range will be needed. The selection of values and tolerances are left to your discretion. One 10- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor is required for the reference. Electrolytics should be thoroughly formed. Voltage ratings should be at least 6 volts. Be sure to observe polarities. The procedure is as follows:

1. Connect a 10- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor to  $J_2$  and  $J_3$  and 100  $\mu\text{F}$  to  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ . Put  $S_1$  on position 1.

2. Turn power on and set  $R_7$  to its minimum resistance. The needle should swing back and forth across almost the entire scale.

3. Select a value for  $R_8$  that places the left end of the swing as nearly as possible to 10. Then adjust  $R_7$ , if necessary, to attain exactly this swing. Label this point 100 on  $R_7$ . Remove the 100- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor.

4. Successively connect the large-value calibration capacitors to  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ . In each case, adjust  $R_7$  to set the swing as described in step 3. Then label the corresponding point on  $R_7$  with the capacitance value.

**Operation.** To measure capacitance values in the range of 15 pF to 10  $\mu\text{F}$ , turn on the power, turn  $S_1$  to the appropriate position, and connect the unknown to  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ .

Depending on your luck in selecting the 2N3707's, the instrument will indicate accurately to 10 pF. A value below 10 pF, however, may yield a spurious reading, usually just to the left of .1 on the meter. Unless you are sure that an unknown is above 10 pF, therefore, disregard any indications below 15 pF.

If the instrument has been calibrated for larger capacitors, use the following procedure (being sure to observe polarity):

1. Connect a 10- $\mu\text{F}$  capacitor to  $J_2$  and  $J_3$ . Preferably use the same capacitor that was used in calibration.

2. Turn  $S_1$  to position 1.

3. Connect the unknown to binding posts  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ .

4. Adjust  $R_7$  to place the left end of the needle swing at 10. Read the unknown value from the  $R_7$  calibration.

Values over 100  $\mu\text{F}$  can be measured with a stop watch, timing the period between upward swings of the needle. Any such measurements, however, should be considered only as estimates because capacitors with very large values usually leak; and leakage affects the time constant.

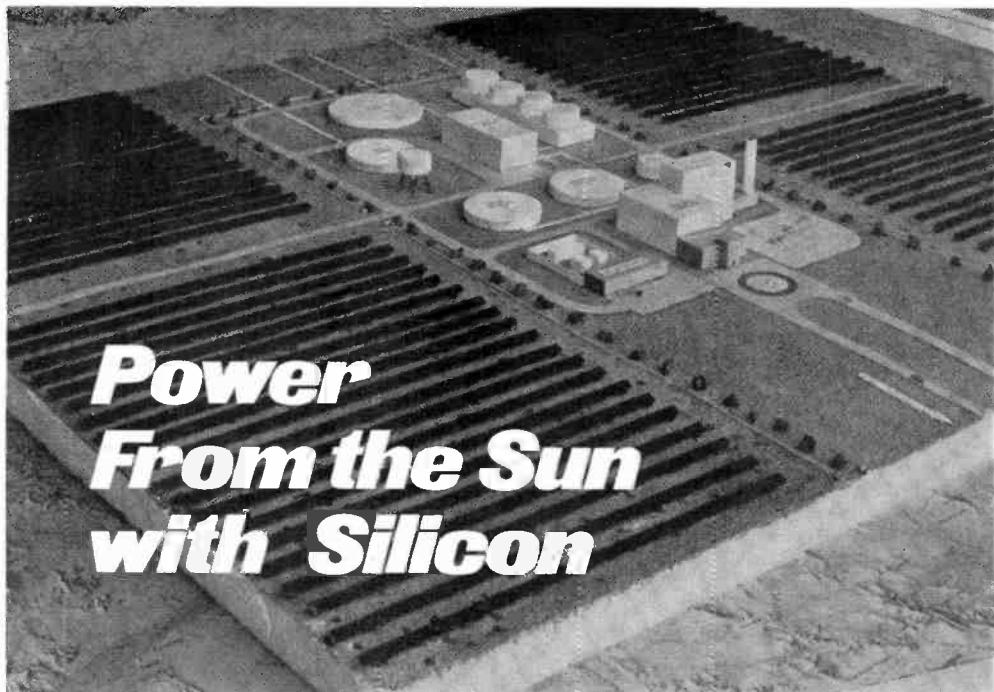
As an optional feature, the multivibrator output pulses are available from  $J_1$  so that the unit can be used as a pulse generator. Pulse spacing is determined by the value of a capacitor connected to  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ , while pulse width depends on the setting of  $S_1$ . For pulse generator operation, use position 1 of  $S_1$ , where pulse width is determined by a capacitor connected to  $J_2$  and  $J_3$  and pulse spacing is adjusted by changing the setting of potentiometer  $R_7$ .

**In Case of Trouble.** Any small drift that may occur due to aging of parts or imperfect performance of the circuit should be compensated for by adjusting the meter mechanical zero.

If inaccurate readings are obtained, especially on low capacitance ranges, either the common lead is not connected to the chassis base or there is a marginal transistor in the multivibrator. To evaluate the performance of the multivibrator, proceed as follows: Set  $S_1$  to 100 pF and connect a 100-pF capacitor to  $J_4$  and  $J_5$ . Connect a scope to  $J_1$  and measure pulse width. It should be about 60  $\mu\text{s}$ . Now replace the 100-pF capacitor with one of 15 pF. The pulse width should not change. If it does, try replacing  $Q_2$  or  $Q_3$ .

If accuracy varies with battery voltage, the cause is probably a marginal zener diode at  $D_1$ . The IN710 was not designed for this application but is used here because the more suitable low-current types are more expensive. Using the oscilloscope, check the peak output voltage of the pulse at  $J_1$ . If it is higher than 5.3 volts, the regulating action will suffer at lower battery voltages; so try replacing  $D_1$ . If the peak voltage is 5.3 volts or less but the problem persists, try replacing  $Q_1$ . The meter indication should remain steady over a range of battery voltages from 7.2 to 9 volts. If the circuit is operating properly, more nearly perfect results may possibly be obtained by selecting the value of resistor  $R_1$ .

Scale model of 1000-megawatt solar power station proposed by researchers at University of Arizona. Parallel dark lines represent 3 square miles of solar energy collectors.



# ***Power From the Sun with Silicon***

PROPOSED SOLAR ENERGY STATION CAPABLE OF  
GENERATING 1000 MEGAWATTS OF POWER FOR SMALL CITIES

By DAVID L. HEISERMAN

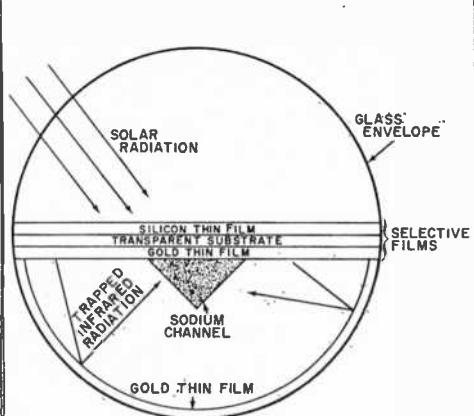
**S**MALL children sometimes dream of catching a beam of sunlight in a box and releasing it to light their rooms at night. Sophisticated adults might scoff at this notion, but scientists and inventors have been working seriously on similar kinds of ideas since the beginning of the industrial revolution. The dream has been to capture some of the heat energy abundant in desert sunlight, store it in some kind of container, and release it at a controlled rate to operate machinery, generate electrical power, heat buildings, or distill sea water.

Until recently, solar energy conversion and storage schemes have been too complicated or inefficient for large-scale applications. It is one thing to build a solar furnace that will cook food and distill sea water for a single family and quite another to scoop up enough energy to meet the demands of a modern city. Dr. Aden Mienel, Marjorie Mienel, and Dr. Bernard Seraphin at the

University of Arizona believe that they have the answer. They have already proposed construction of a solar energy station capable of generating 1000 megawatts of electrical power for small cities near the Mojave Desert.

The scheme employs a new kind of device that can be described as a "solar energy trap"—plates of thin-film materials that let solar energy enter a sealed chamber but will not let it out again. The device works surprisingly like the child's idea of capturing sunlight and releasing it at a later time. The only real difference is that the modern solar collector converts the incoming sunlight into heat energy, retaining all heat that might try to escape in the form of infrared heat energy.

Besides being a source of heat for generating electrical power, this scheme should interest people working in electronics because it takes advantage of some new ideas



**Fig. 1.** The basic solar energy collector consists of evacuated glass envelope with sheets of selective thin films running through its center. Thicknesses of films have been greatly exaggerated. The silicon thin film absorbs solar radiation, converting it into heat energy. Since silicon is a poor radiator of infrared heat energy, the heat is trapped in bottom half of collector. Gold film improves the efficiency of device by acting as a perfect mirror to infrared. Channel of molten sodium metal carries away collected heat at the high temperature of about 1000°F.

and processes developed especially for the electronics industry. To understand exactly how the new solar collector works, electronics specialists might have to brush up on their knowledge of heat absorption and radiation.

**How It Works.** The common base materials for semiconductors (silicon, germanium, and gallium) have some special optical, as well as electrical, properties. These materials appear opaque to light in the visible part of the spectrum but quite transparent to the infrared wavelengths. Laser diodes and light-emitting diodes demonstrate this fact quite clearly. Since the human eye is tuned to the visible part of the spectrum, crystals of silicon have an opaque, blackish-gray appearance. Infrared light generated deep within these crystals, however, emerges from them as if the crystals were totally transparent. The semiconductor base materials, then, behave like selective optical filters; they are opaque to visible light in the

0.5-micron region but transparent to light in the 1.5-micron region of the spectrum.

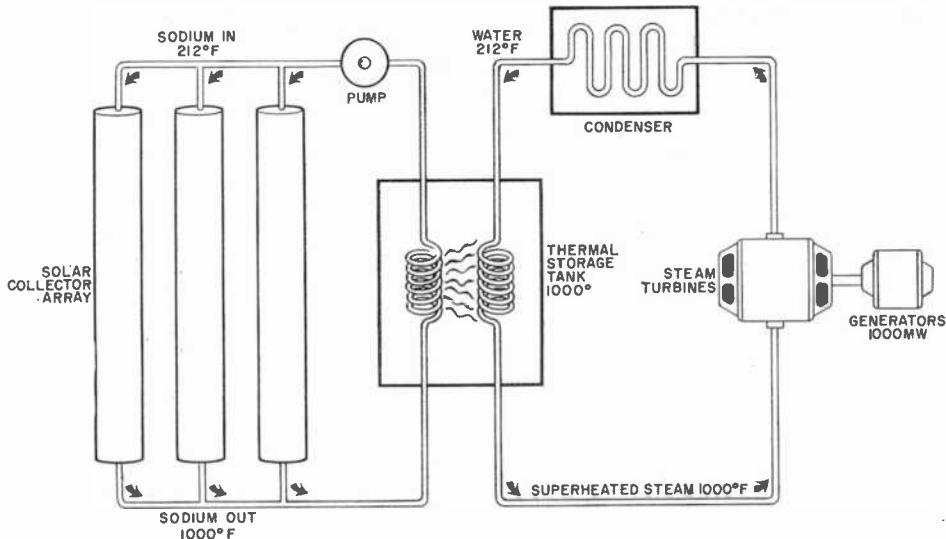
Whenever visible sunlight strikes any dark-colored or opaque material, the latter absorbs most of the energy and converts it into heat. The material can dissipate this absorbed energy by way of convection currents in the air, heat conduction to other materials in close contact with it, or by infrared heat radiation. Under ordinary conditions, a sample of silicon placed in bright sunlight tends to get rather warm. Air convection currents and heat conduction carry away most of the absorbed energy, preventing the silicon sample from becoming unusually hot. However, if the silicon were suspended inside an evacuated glass container, these two cooling mechanisms would be defeated, and the only way the silicon could dissipate its absorbed energy is by infrared heat radiation.

Since silicon is a notably poor conductor of infrared heat energy, suspending it in a vacuum and placing it in intense desert sunlight makes it grow extremely hot in a very short time. Without resorting to any kind of lenses or parabolic mirrors, researchers at the University of Arizona have used thin films of silicon to produce temperatures in excess of 1000°F.

**Applying the Film Concept.** The basic "solar energy trap" consists of a thin film of silicon deposited onto one side of a 6"-wide sheet of some transparent substrate material. A thin film of gold, deposited on the other side of the substrate, enhances the efficiency of the device by acting as a mirror to trap infrared radiation. The substrate and its films fit in the center of an evacuated glass cylinder (see Fig. 1). The entire assembly, along with thousands of others like it, are put into an elaborate collector array in which the silicon films face the sky.

Solar energy striking the silicon films change into heat energy. Since the optical properties of the silicon prevent infrared radiation from returning to the sky, the absorbed heat builds up in the films and in the substrate material.

A channel of sodium metal, running along the underside of the substrate, absorbs much of the heat energy by conduction. When the temperature gets high enough, the sodium melts. An elaborate system of series and parallel high-temperature plumbing interconnects the sodium channels in all solar energy collectors. By pumping the



**Fig. 2** Molten sodium metal, heated to 1000°F. in solar collectors, transfers most of its energy to thermal storage tank full of molten sodium and magnesium salts. Water passing through storage tank gathers up some

of energy and emerges as superheated steam for turbines and electrical power generators. Thermal storage tank is large enough to supply superheated steam throughout the night as well as for several cloudy days at a time.

molten sodium through the solar collectors, it is possible to collect and store enough thermal energy to operate a steam turbine power plant on a 24-hour basis.

**Proposed Solar Power Plant.** The solar energy system proposed by the University of Arizona consists of three basic sections—an energy collection system, a thermal storage system, and a power generating system. The collection system includes approximately 3 sq mi of collector arrays and interconnecting plumbing. The thermal storage system is a 300,000-barrel tank of sodium and magnesium salts buried just beneath the surface of the earth. The power generating system is a conventional 1000-megawatt steam turbine station.

Molten sodium, leaving the collector arrays at a temperature of about 1000°F, gives up most of its thermal energy as it circulates through the storage tank. Pumps return the molten sodium, now cooled to about 200°F, to the collector array.

Another closed system, this one containing pure water, retrieves thermal energy from the storage tank in the form of superheated steam. At a pressure of 1200 psi and

a temperature of about 1000°F, the steam operates a set of conventional power-generating turbines. After dropping most of its energy at the turbines, the steam cools and condenses to a liquid state before returning to the thermal storage tank at a temperature of about 212°F (see Fig. 2).

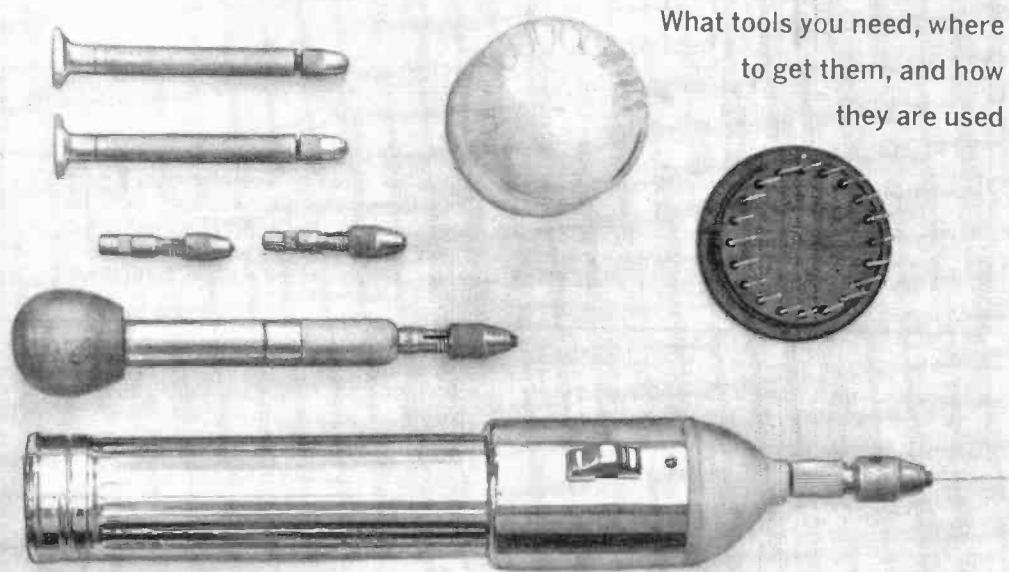
The University of Arizona researchers believe that the overall efficiency of the system will be close to 30 percent. Considering that the "fuel" costs absolutely nothing, the system promises to become the most inexpensive source of large amounts of power man has ever devised.

While the new system has some of the ecological disadvantages that plague other so-called "clean" power sources (in this case, thermal pollution), the problem can be minimized. To counter thermal pollution, researchers plan to use the excess heat to distill sea water. Rough calculations show that the 1000-megawatt solar energy station could produce as much as 50-million gallons of fresh water daily. This is enough fresh water to cause some people to think seriously about using areas around the desert power plants for raising crops and other agricultural purposes. ◆

BY FRANK H. TOOKER

# Special Tools for the Electronics Workbench

What tools you need, where  
to get them, and how  
they are used



Shown are (top left) Moody pin vises, X-acto drill set (top right) and pin vise with interchangeable collets (center), electric drill (bottom).

**T**OOLS play an important role in the pursuit of the electronics hobby. Having the right tool for the job not only makes things easier, but it also usually makes for a neater and better performing project. But having the right tool does not necessarily mean that the user knows how to use it. Nor does knowing that a specialized tool is needed mean that the hobbyist will know where to find it.

While this article is concerned primarily with having the right tool for a given job, some attention is given to locating tools and how to use them. Emphasis is given to those tools of a

special nature—those not ordinarily found on the electronics workbench but necessary to performing certain special operations.

**General Purpose Tools.** Printed circuits are used almost universally these days, and fine drills are needed for making the numerous small holes in a PC card. The average drill set contains drills from No. 1 to No. 60 (0.228"-0.040" in diameter). All well and good, but for the most part, what are needed are drills much smaller in diameter than these. The most suitable ones for PC card work lie in the range of No. 61 to No. 80.



**Fig. 1. To properly use battery-powered drill, when working on printed circuit boards, hold it perpendicular to work surface and apply minimal force.**

You may never have heard of such drills, but if you plan to do PC jobs, you will need them—or at least enough of them to fill your needs.

X-acto Inc., famous as manufacturers of good hobby tools, make a set of fine drills. They are contained in a neat little stand, with drill size and diameter clearly labelled. The whole is topped by a clear plastic dome cover. You can buy X-acto drill kits from such dealers as Auto World Inc., 701 N. Keyser Ave., Scranton, PA 18508; E & H Model Hobbies, 160 W. Chelten Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19144; or from most well-stocked hobby department stores.

Individual drills, sizes 50 through 80, are available from America's Hobby Center, 146 West 22 St., New York, NY 10011 at 25¢ each plus shipping and handling. The size most frequently used for component lead holes in PC cards is a No. 67 drill.

Do not make the mistake of using the very fine drills in an ordinary  $\frac{1}{4}$ " electric hand drill. You will only break one drill after another if you attempt to do so. For hobbyist/experimenter work, these drills are best used in a hand-held collet, otherwise known as a pin vise, or in a small battery-powered electric drill.

Arranged in the photo on page 72 are various drilling devices. The small pin vises—made by Moody—shown at the upper left are available from E & H Model Hobbies; the larger one, shown center with three interchangeable collets, is made by X-acto Inc.; the battery-powered electric drill, bottom, is available from America's Hobby Center and from Auto World Inc. Some or all of these items might also be available locally from major hobby centers.

A pin vise is useful where only two or three holes have to be made in soft materials such as plastic or for drilling holes in thin metal. For operations that require drilling many holes, the battery-operated drill is your best bet. Figure 1 shows the proper method of using the electric drill when working on PC boards. The two-handed operation allows precise positioning of the drill point and rapid transit from one hole location to another. Prick punch the center point of the hole, position the work about 15 in. below eye level, and make certain the area is well lighted before you begin. Also, when performing the actual drilling, apply only enough pressure to insure that the drill point bites into the work.

Batteries last a surprisingly long time in the drill; so, you may want to use the drill for such diverse operations as deburring and wire brushing the copper foil on a PC board before soldering.

You cannot very well use an ax to sharpen a pencil. It is equally impractical to use an ordinary hacksaw for working on miniature electronic assemblies. The saw shown at the left in Fig. 2 is undoubtedly the finest available for the equivalent of a hacksaw, and no other saw can do what this one does. It is called a "Zona" saw. It has very fine teeth and a blade thickness of only 0.008"—extremely thin by any standards.

The Zona saw is made of Swedish steel, a material that is tough rather than brittle. It will cut through anything from plastic to soft brass with surprising ease and speed. The blades themselves are replaceable.

There are three grades of Zona saws available. The No. 200 (shown) has 32 teeth/in., is  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " long, and makes a  $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep cut. The No. 300 is coarser;

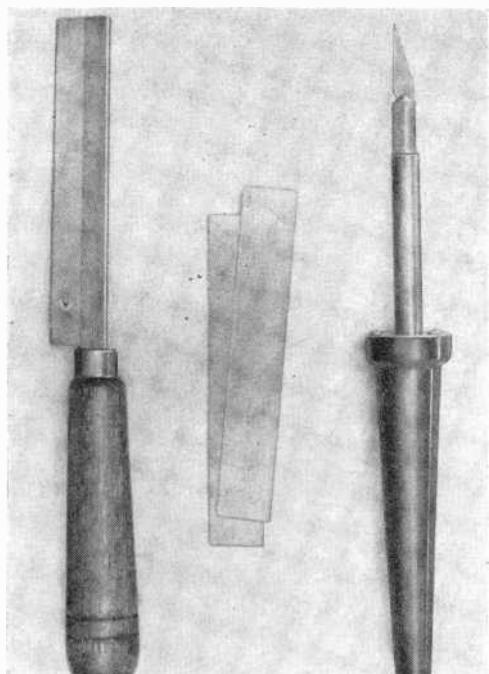
its blade has 24 teeth/in., is 0.015" thick by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, and cuts to a  $\frac{1}{8}$ " depth. The No. 500 is a "big" saw; its blade has 32 teeth/in., is 0.010" thick by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, and cuts to 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ ".

A Zona saw will handle perhaps 75 percent of all cutting chores in electronics.

**Specialized Tools.** Shown at the right in Fig. 2 is a particularly useful tool. In fact, it is the only tool known to this author that will loosen epoxy-cemented parts. With this tool, a miniature component can be removed from a chassis or PC card to which it is cemented without damaging either component or its mounting. The tool, a hot knife, is a soldering-iron-like device that is fitted with a chuck and a special stainless steel blade instead of a soldering tip.

The hot knife cuts thermoplastic quickly, easily, and accurately. The ease and neatness with which it works is truly amazing. Some of the jobs that can be performed with the hot knife are cutting and shaping styrofoam blocks used for thermal insulation in temperature-controlled crystal oscillators, acoustic

Fig. 2. Shown here left to right are Swedish steel Zona saw, replacement Zona saw blades, and hot knife tool.



#### DIAMETERS OF FINE DRILLS

Drill Size	Diameter (in.)
61	0.039
62	0.038
63	0.037
64	0.036
65	0.035
66	0.033
67	0.032
68	0.031
69	0.0292
70	0.028
71	0.026
72	0.025
73	0.024
74	0.0225
75	0.021
76	0.020
77	0.018
78	0.016
79	0.0145
80	0.0135

insulation cutting for some speaker enclosures, and making clear plastic dial windows.

A couple of important points should be borne in mind when using the hot knife. First, make certain that the tool tip is up to temperature before attempting to make a cut. And, secondly, once you begin to cut, continue without hesitation until you are finished; if you stop, even for a second, you will produce a plastic blob that will mar the appearance of the work. Always clean the knife blade of any adhering plastic before allowing it to cool.

Do not attempt to use an ordinary hobby knife blade in the hot knife. Ordinary blades cannot bear up to the high operating temperatures without deteriorating.

Hot knives are available from such suppliers as Auto World Inc. and America's Hobby Center.

We have saved the best for last. Shown in Fig. 3 is the most unique, most diversified, and most useful and applicable tool to be found on any workbench. Compared to other power tools, its most unique feature is that it is so easy to make special accessories to fit it. Not only that, but this tool, plus the battery-operated electric drill discussed earlier, can make 95 percent of the average items used in miniature equipment—from scratch—including the cabinet that you use to house your electronic projects.

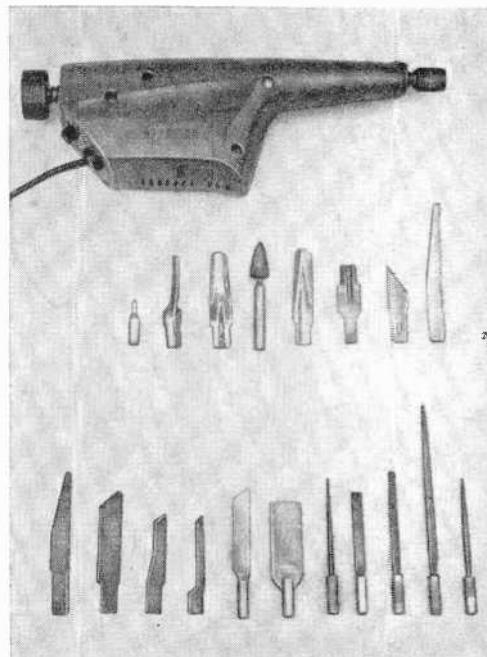


Fig. 3. Vibrator tool and accessories provided with it are shown arrayed above a row of homemade accessories.

This amazing tool is a reciprocating vibrator of the type used by jewelers for engraving jewelry. But it is much more powerful than the usual variety, and its stroke is continuously adjustable from zero to a full  $\frac{1}{8}$ ". It has two operating speeds—3600 and 7200 strokes/min. The slow speed is of special value to the electronics hobbyist and experimenter; the high speed is used for engraving.

Shown immediately below the vibrator in Fig. 3 are the accessories that are supplied with the tool. Using these accessories, the vibrator tool will engrave, gouge, cut-carve, saw, and grind. The tool's chuck will also accept a large number of X-acto accessories.

The eleven accessories shown in the bottom row were home made, designed specifically for use in electronics work. The four items at the left end of the row are saws, made from lengths of ordinary hacksaw blade and contoured on a bench grinder. Their shank ends were shaped to fit the chuck of the vibrator, while the cutting ends were shaped to fit special job requirements.

The fifth accessory is also a saw, but

this time it is fabricated from a section of a Zona saw blade. It is shimmed, force-fitted, and soldered into a slot at the end of a  $\frac{3}{4}$ "-long by  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter soft-brass shank. The accessory shown was made from a 0.008"-thick, 32 teeth/inch Zona blade.

The five accessories at the right end of the row are files. Intended primarily for working on metal parts, they are made from short or shortened Swiss needle files. The handles of each were cut off at the required length. Then the handle stubs were force-fitted into holes drilled in soft-brass shanks of the same dimensions used for the Zona blade.

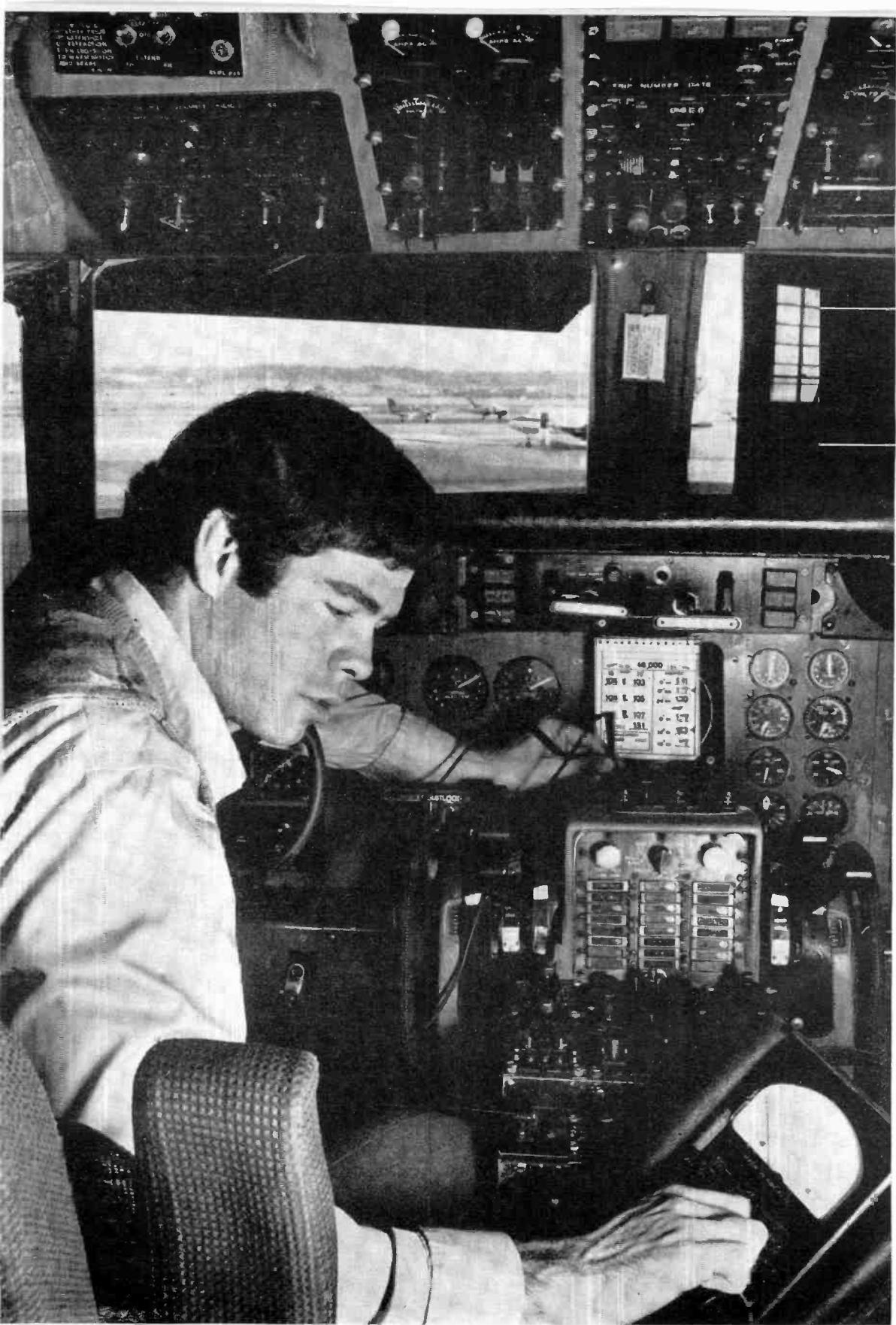
The most valuable feature of the vibrator tool is that accessories, like the homemade files and saws, can be accommodated quickly and easily. If a particular file or saw is needed for a special application, it can be fashioned in a matter of minutes.

The accessory in the center of the row is a sander. It consists of a  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x  $\frac{3}{8}$ " x  $\frac{1}{32}$ " piece of mild-steel plate that was force-fitted and soldered into a slot cut across one end of a soft-brass shank. Normally, one side of the plate has a piece of medium-grit sandpaper cemented to it, while the other side has fine-grit paper.

The way you use the vibrator tool is of considerable importance. Bear down lightly, and move the tool slowly back and forth, all the while you are making a cut. If you hold the tool stationary or bear down too hard, you are likely to get nowhere.

The vibrator tool discussed here and shown in Fig. 3 is available from Sears Roebuck & Co., 4640 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, PA 19132.

No attempt has been made in this article to discuss such everyday, common tools as screw and nut drivers, soldering irons and guns, etc. These tools are all readily available from hardware stores and electronics parts dealers. Furthermore, they are so familiar to the hobbyist and experimenter that they need neither introduction nor instructions on their uses. One point, however, is an underlying credo of all tools: Use the correct tool at all times. Do not "substitute" one tool for another. Each tool was designed for a specific function; use it for that function and only that function.



## ADVANCED ELECTRONICS CAREER TRAINING AT HOME

Modern aircraft are loaded with vital electronic equipment. There is equipment for communications, direction finding, instrument landing and for many other functions to insure safe operation of the aircraft.

The man who checks out this equipment has to be an expert. Many lives depend on his specialized knowledge as an engineering technician. His work is interesting and exciting and he enjoys top pay in his field.

# Consider a career In advanced electronics

Aeronautical and Navigational Electronics is just one of the advanced electronics programs CREI offers. There are seventeen others. All of the programs, except a brief introductory course, are college-level. The programs cover every major field of electronics today.

If you want to qualify for the highest paying level of technical employment in electronics, we invite you to consider the unique home study programs of CREI. Here is a list of just some of the CREI programs: *Communications Engineering • Computer Engineering • Missile & Spacecraft Guidance • Radar & Sonar • Television Engineering • Nuclear Instrumentation & Control • Digital Communications • Industrial Electronics • Electronic Systems Engineering • Microwave Communications • Satellite Communications • Cable Television Engineering*

For over 45 years, CREI programs have been recognized by industry and government as effective home study training in advanced electronics.

**Qualifications to enroll.** To qualify for enrollment in a CREI program, you must be a high school graduate (or equivalent). You should also be working in electronics or have previous training in this field.

**Send for FREE book.** If you are qualified, send for CREI's newly published book describing your career opportunities in advanced electronics. This full color book is filled with facts about career opportunities for you.

**Capitol Radio Engineering Institute**  
A Division of McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Co.  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D. C. 20016



Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

CREI, Dept. E1202D  
3939 Wisconsin Avenue  
Washington, D. C. 20016

Rush me your FREE book describing my opportunities in advanced electronics. I am a high school graduate.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

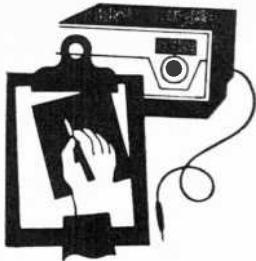
If you have previous training in electronics, check here

Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Type of Present Work \_\_\_\_\_

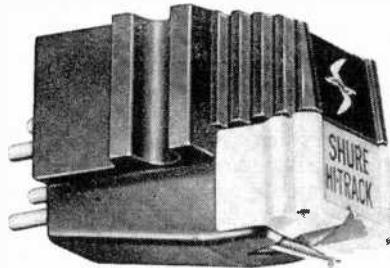
Veterans and servicemen, check here for G. I. Bill information

**CREI**  
**CAPITAL**  
**RADIO**  
**ENGINEERING**  
**INSTITUTE**  
WASHINGTON, D.C.



# Product Test Reports

## SHURE M91ED PHONO CARTRIDGE (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)

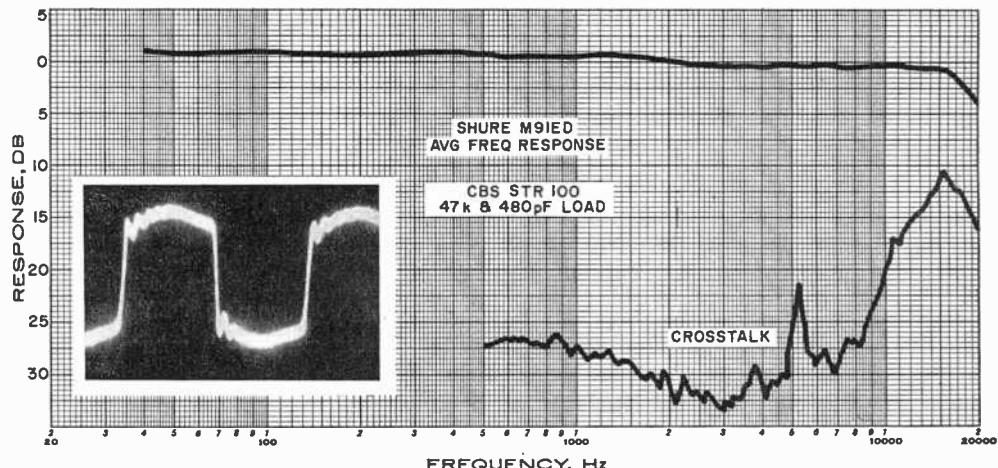


WITH little or no fanfare, Shure Brothers has improved their popular next-to-the-top-of-the-line cartridge, the M91E, with a reduction in stylus mass and a resulting increase in "trackability." The new version, called the M91ED, differs from the M91 only in its use of the new N91ED stylus. So, replacing the stylus of the older M91 cartridge with the new stylus automatically converts it to an M91ED. The new stylus can readily be

identified by its yellow plastic finger pull. (The older finger pull was black.)

Like the original cartridge, the M91ED is rated to track at  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grams. However, its "trackability," or the maximum recorded velocity that can be tracked without distortion, has been increased by 10 to 15 percent at the middle frequencies and by about 5 percent at the high frequencies. All other specifications remain unchanged. The price of the M91ED cartridge is \$54.95.

**Laboratory Tests.** In our laboratory tests, the Shure M91ED phono cartridge tracked the high-level 32- $\text{Hz}$  bands of the Cook Series 60 test record at 0.7 gram and the 30 cm/s 100- $\text{Hz}$  bands of the Fairchild 101 record at  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grams. We used a force of 1 gram for our frequency response tests, and shunted the 47,000-ohm cartridge load with a 480-pF capacitor (approximately the



Response of M91ED cartridge was 20-20,000 Hz, +2/-3 dB. Cartridge reproduced 1000-Hz square waves with only slight rounding and ringing (see inset photo).

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

# He has to hear what you want to hear...

Over a third of the Duo-Scan® FM monitor receivers we make are purchased by police, fire departments, and other professionals... because they can't settle for less than Johnson performance! After all, since we engineer and build professional FM 2-way radios, we just naturally know how to build a better FM scanner: With integrated circuit symmetrical limiting to make it really quiet. Dual ceramic filters to reject interference. Ultra-sensitive "front end" circuitry to pull in the weakest signals. And a true noise-operated squelch that's crisp and clean... just like in a regular police radio. If you want to hear all the action, you want the scanner the professionals use!

Duo-Scan for low and high band VHF .....	\$169.95
Duo-Scan for high band VHF and UHF .....	\$179.95
Mono-Scan for high band VHF .....	\$139.95
Mono-Scan for UHF .....	\$149.95

## The professional monitor: Duo-Scan®

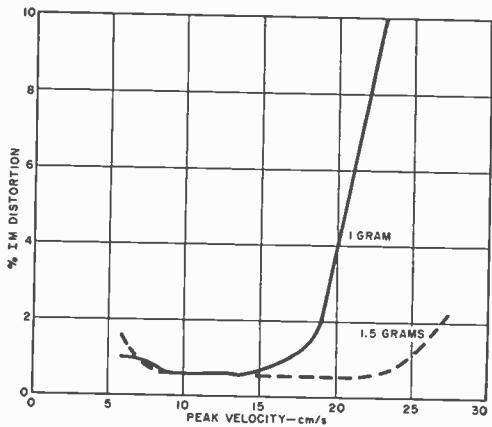
EXCELLENCE



THROUGH HALF A CENTURY OF EXPERIENCE.

**JOHNSON**

® Waseca, Minnesota 56093



Graph shows IM distortion at tracking forces of 1 gram and 1.5 grams.

value recommended by the manufacturer for obtaining the flattest response).

The frequency response of the cartridge was flat within +2 and -3 dB up to the 20,000-Hz limit of the CBS STR100 test record, with 20 to 30 dB of channel separation up to 10,000 Hz and about 12 dB of separation at 20,000 Hz (which is excellent performance for any cartridge).

At roughly 6 mV/channel at 3.54 cm/s, the M91ED had a relatively high output for a top-quality cartridge. A 1000-Hz square

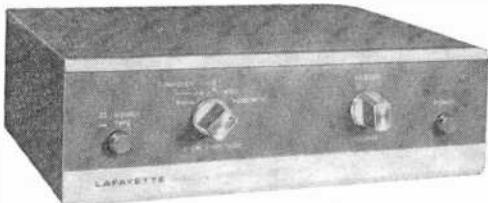
wave was reproduced with a slightly rounded top and a couple of cycles of low-level ringing.

The IM distortion was very low, measuring about 0.6 percent up to a 15-cm/s velocity (probably the residual distortion in the RCA 12-5-39 test record) with a 1-gram tracking force. At greater than 19 cm/s, the distortion increased rapidly. However, by increasing the force to the recommended 1.5-gram maximum, we were able to reduce the distortion to a very low 2.2 percent at the highest level of 27.1 cm/s.

**Listening Tests.** Listening to the Shure "Audio Obstacle Course" record, we found that the M91ED tracked without difficulty all the test bands except the highest levels of orchestral bells, bass drum, and piano, at a 1-gram tracking force. Increasing the force to 1.5 grams improved the bass drum tracking, but it did not affect the other selections. We repeated this test with one of the original N91E stylus, in the same cartridge body, and could not detect any difference. In view of the small increase (0.5 to 1.5 dB) in tracking ability in the new model, it is not surprising that it was audibly similar to the original version. However, in marginal cases, very heavily recorded discs should be playable with less distortion using the new stylus.

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

### LAFAYETTE SQ-L QUADRAPHONIC DECODER (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)



THE Lafayette Radio Electronics SQ-L is a "universal" quadraphonic decoder for use with program sources using CBS SQ and other matrix encoding. It contains a partial "logic" circuit that improves the front-to-rear separation of the SQ matrix at the cost of a slight, undetectable, reduction in side-to-side separation. Rear channels can be derived from ordinary 2-channel stereo material to simulate 4-channel stereo sound.

The SQ-L is a compact unit measuring 8 1/4" wide by 3" high by 8 1/8" deep. Its wood-grain-finish metal cabinet and all necessary

connecting cables are included in the base price of \$79.95.

The input signal is taken from the tape output jacks of a stereo amplifier or receiver, and the front channels are returned to the amplifier's tape monitor inputs. The rear-channel outputs of the SQ-L drive a second stereo amplifier to produce the rear speaker signals.

The decoder's function switch offers a choice of several operating modes. Three different decoding matrices are provided and are identified as SQ, COMPOSER A, and COMPOSER B. In the F+R position, the original stereo program is supplied to all four speakers, with the two speakers on each side carrying the same signal. The DISCRETE input accepts an external 4-channel program and passes it, unaltered, to the output jacks. A SOURCE/TAPE switch supplies either the normal 2-channel signal input, or the playback output of a 2- or 4-channel tape re-

corder, to the signal processing circuits in the decoder. The original tape monitoring facilities of the main amplifier are no longer available for use when the SQ-L is connected; so, they are duplicated on the decoder's rear panel.

A master volume control on the front panel affects all four channels simultaneously. To accommodate input signals of widely differing levels, there are two sensitivity slide switches on the rear panel. The HIGH position is recommended when the associated amplifier or receiver is a Lafayette product, but some other makes may have more output at their tape jacks and require the use of the LOW position. There is also an unswitched ac outlet on the rear of the SQ-L.

With the master volume control set at maximum, the decoder is rated at 1-volt output with a source or tape input of 100 mV or 500 mV, depending on the setting of the sensitivity switches. The discrete inputs are not affected by the sensitivity switches and require a 500-mV input to obtain a 1-volt output.

Our measurements confirmed these specifications. Depending on the operating mode, from 440 mV to 570 mV was required for a 1-volt output in LOW and from 80 mV to 100 mV in HIGH sensitivity settings. The maximum undistorted output was 8 volts, and inputs of up to 5 volts could be accommodated without clipping at reduced settings of the master volume control.

The rated distortion at the 1-volt output level is 0.2 percent, but our measurement yielded only 0.049 percent. The unweighted noise was 65 dB below 1 volt (exactly as rated) at maximum volume, reducing to -77 dB at minimum volume.

**Quadrasonic Performance.** We evaluated the performance of the SQ-L as a quadrasonic decoder in the most direct manner—by playing quadrasonic discs through it. Almost 50 discs were used (all commercial releases), most of them recorded with the SQ matrix by Columbia and Vanguard. A number of other discs were used to check the compatibility of the SQ-L with other matrix systems, including the Electro-Voice system on Project 3, Ovation, and Crewe labels, and the Sansui QS system on Project 3 and Sansui discs. Stereo FM program material was used to judge the effectiveness of the SQ-L as a rear-channel synthesizer. A 4-channel preamplifier and

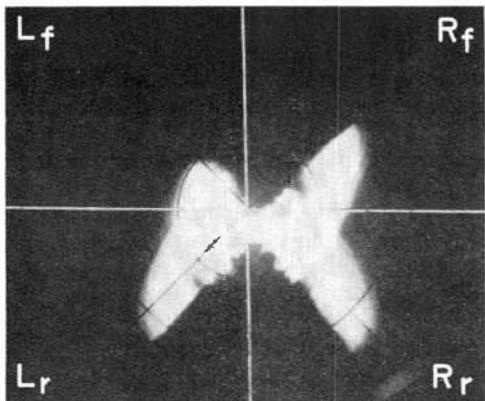


Fig. 1 Butterfly pattern shows strong signal in all but left-front ( $L_f$ ) channel; smearing represents crosstalk.

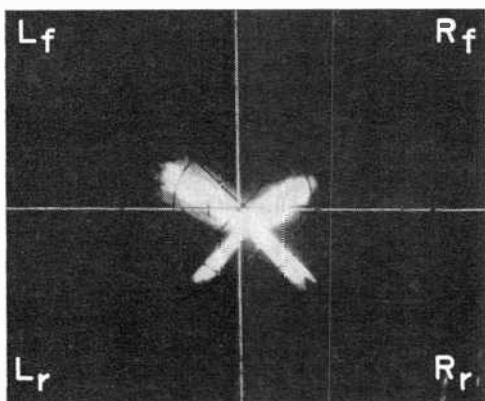


Fig. 2 Distinct X pattern represents ideal output of discrete 4-channel signal.

separate 4-channel power amplifier were used for our listening tests.

We were aided in our analysis by the unique Pioneer Model SD-1100 Stereo Display, a versatile oscilloscope capable of displaying the full spatial distribution of a 4-channel signal. The CRT screen of the scope can be considered as representing the listening area, with the center of the room in the center of the screen. A dot in the center of the screen, with no signal present, expands to a line whose length is proportional to peak signal level and whose angle represents the direction of the quadrasonic signal source. A vertical line going up from center ( $0^\circ$ ) is a center-front signal, while a downward line is center-rear. Similarly, a  $45^\circ$  line is right-front ( $R_f$ ), and a  $135^\circ$  line is right-rear ( $R_r$ ), etc.

When playing most musical records, the display is an amorphous "blob" that dances

around according to the music, in which case, it is quite difficult to analyze. However, some records have specific notes or instruments recorded at discrete angular positions, and these can be seen quite clearly on the screen of the SD-1100. One of our sources was a series of special test discs made by United Recording Companies of Hollywood, Calif., but we also found an ideal recording of "Chase" (Epic EQ-30472). The opening trumpet blasts on this disc come in succession from left-front ( $L_f$ ), right-front ( $R_f$ ), right-rear ( $R_r$ ), and left rear ( $L_r$ ). On the scope display, assuming an ideal decode, a time exposure covering all four notes would appear as an "X". Any smearing or "fill-in" across the arms of the "X" would represent crosstalk or lack of separation.

Although the SQ-L did not produce a true "X" pattern from our test, its "butterfly" pattern (Fig. 1) was the best we observed for any of several SQ decoders tested in this manner (except for a very expensive model w'th complex "full logic" circuits). Our photograph of the display shows a strong separation between the left and right channels, both in front and rear, and some blending along the sides between the front and rear. This effect is typical of SQ decoders with front-to-rear logic; simple unaided SQ decoders have only 3 dB of front-to-rear separation and a much less defined shape.

**COMPOSER B** is supposed to add a small amount of ambience to stereo recordings by

driving the rear speakers with a difference signal. It did this, but the rear-channel levels were so low as to be inaudible, and the scope display was essentially that of a 2-channel stereo signal with a small amount of "scatter" outside the usual stereo speaker area.

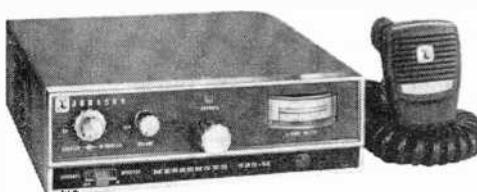
According to the instructions provided, **COMPOSER A** can be used to synthesize quadraphonic effects with stereo material or to decode other unidentified recording matrices. In the first application, it did a very satisfactory job (as do almost all matrix decoders). When we attempted to decode some of our discs in this mode, we discovered that this matrix is an ideal Sansui QS decoder. With the Sansui-encoded portion of our test records, the tones from the four speaker channels produced an ideal "X" pattern as shown in Fig. 2.

The Lafayette SQ-L is the only general-purpose matrix decoder that we have used which is capable of properly decoding Sansui QS material (an SQ matrix completely alters the directionality of QS material, and vice-versa). Since there are a number of commercial recordings with Sansui decoding, such as the popular Enoch Light productions on Project 3, this could be an important consideration for many people.

Considering the fact that the SQ-L is a better-than-average SQ decoder and can get better separation from Sansui material than we would have believed possible, it is clearly an outstanding value.

Circle No. 66 on Reader Service Card

### E. F. JOHNSON MESSENGER 323-M CB TRANSCEIVER



**T**HE Messenger 323-M is a solid-state 23-channel, crystal-synthesized AM CB transceiver. It features added facilities for monitoring two other selected channels while normal operation is maintained on any other channel.

The 323-M is essentially the same as the company's Model 124-M, reported on previously in this column, except for its styling and size, the latter reduced for mobile in-

stallation to  $9\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ . Overall weight is 6 pounds. The larger 124-M, on the other hand, is designed primarily for base station use.

Standard with the 323-M are: individual adjustable squelches for the normal or monitor receiver sections; PA operation with external speaker; receiver monitoring with external speaker; a meter indicating received signal strength or the transmitter's relative output power; and full legal power with high modulation maintained by audio compression and clipping.

Since most of the details, including much of the circuitry, are similar to those described in the earlier writeup of the 124-M, we will give only a brief rundown of some of them.

**The Circuitry.** Dual conversion is em-

ployed in the normal receiver. Selectivity is obtained with a four-pole crystal-lattice filter. Single conversion with a single-crystal filter is employed in the monitoring section. Besides the crystal-controlled synthesizer for the normal receiver, a separate crystal for channel 9 is supplied in the monitor section. This crystal is selected by a switch that has a second position for selecting a crystal for any other CB channel. Also, if channel-9 monitoring is not desired, a different crystal can be put in its place for monitoring another channel.

A switch located on the rear of the 323-M has an AUTO position at which any signal on the monitored channel takes over from any normal-receiving channel already in use. In the ALERT position, the monitor-channel signal only lights a warning lamp, while leaving the normal receiver in operation.

Unlike the meters used in most mobile rigs, the one in this transceiver is of good size, providing easier readability than is usual. The receiver "S" units and the transmitter output indications are automatically obtained, obviating any need for manually switching the meter.

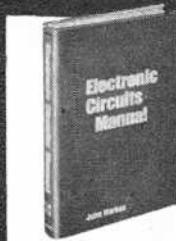
An individual automatic noise limiter for each receiving section operates full time; there is no on/off switch. However, good a-f quality is maintained with it at all times with extremely effective impulse-noise reduction. There is no "delta" tune in this rig, but this is a superfluous frill for AM operation. Nor does the 323-M have an a-f tone control.

A special plug at the rear of the unit enables the CB'er to employ a tone-alert accessory with the transceiver. The speaker is installed on the left side of the cabinet. This provides somewhat better intelligibility than is usually experienced with a downward-facing speaker.

An optional accessory that can be used with the 323-M is a 117-volt ac power supply that enables the transceiver to be employed as a base-station rig, thus enhancing its utility. This power unit is housed in a tilt-stand pedestal on top of which the transceiver can be fastened to form a single integral unit.

**Lab Tests.** The performance of the 323-M was as good as that experienced with its 124-M big brother. Evidence of this is its receiving sensitivity of 0.5  $\mu$ V for 10 dB (S + N)/N and adjacent-channel rejection of 60 dB while still maintaining a 7-kHz-wide bandpass for excellent intelligibility of

## Now, Find the Circuit You Need—in Minutes!



### ALL NEW!

Over 3,000 advanced electronic circuits in one master volume. Locate any application in minutes. Beats any computer retrieval system now in existence—for speed... variety and range of circuits offered.

### JUST OFF PRESS!

## Electronic Circuits Manual

by John Markus

Over 950 pp., 8½" x 11", \$19.75  
More Than 3,000 Illustrations

For hobbyists... experimenters... engineers... technicians. Includes all latest developments in solid-state components... integrated circuitry... electronic tube designs. First use pays for book many times over.

115 new operational amplifier circuits... 93 motor control circuits... 39 lamp dimmer circuits... 56 automotive circuits... 23 optoelectronic circuits... 64 counter circuits—and over 2,000 more!

#### Special Features

- 99 chapters group similar circuits for easy comparison
- Complete data on all component values
- Concise descriptions of significant circuit features, performance and operating data, and source citations
- Circuits arranged for quick, accurate evaluation of advantages and drawbacks
- Many outstanding designs from other countries

Partial Contents: Audio Control Circuits... Automotive Control & Ignition Circuits... Code Circuits... Flasher Circuits... Hobby Circuits... High-voltage Circuits... Lamp Control & Dimmer Circuits... Metal Detector Circuits... Power Supply Protection Circuits... Tachometer Circuits... Telephone Circuits... and many, many more!

### 10-Day Free Trial-Order Today!

McGraw-Hill Book Company  
330 W. 42nd St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036

Please send me *Electronic Circuits Manual* (040444-5) for 10 days on approval. At the end of that time I will remit \$19.75 plus local tax, postage, and handling or return the book and owe nothing. (This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.)

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Offer good only in the U.S. 23-PE-273

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the received signal. Blasting by a strong signal is minimized by a relatively flat agc that holds the a-f output to within 4 dB with input-signal changes of 100 dB (5-500,000  $\mu$ V). The squelch threshold can be adjusted for signals as low as 0.3  $\mu$ V.

The squelch for the monitor section can be adjusted to activate the monitor with signals as low as 3  $\mu$ V. A good feature here is that the selectivity is such that it takes a pretty hefty off-channel signal to cross over sufficiently to take over the monitor setup. In this case, signals of up to about 3300  $\mu$ V,  $\pm 20$  kHz from the monitored channel, can be held off.

Operating at 13.8 volts dc, the transmitter

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card



If you service color TV receivers, a color-bar/pattern generator is a must. Although most of the available color generators provide all of the functions you would normally use or need, the new RCA Model WR-515A Master Chro-Bar IC Color-Bar Generator/Signalyst (\$179.00 at your local RCA distributor) has a few extra features.

Employing 13 IC's (10 digital and 3 linear), the WR-515A generates all r-f and pattern signals from crystal oscillators that never need adjustments in the countdown circuits. The patterns provided include a blank raster for purity adjustments, a choice of either 3 or 10 vertical lines of crosshatch or dots, and horizontal or vertical lines alone. The conventional 10 bars of color are also generated, except that narrow brightness pulses have been added to the edges of each color bar as an aid in checking the "fit" or registration of the luminance (Y component) and chroma signals. A special color-bar MARKER switch can be operated to place a brightness line on the third, sixth, and ninth

carrier output was found to be 4 watts. This along with a good voice punch sustained by the compression and clipping setup, the effectiveness of the noise limiter, and the monitoring features (especially for road emergencies) make the 323-M an ideal transceiver for mobile service.

The Model 323-M CB transceiver (which is FCC Type Accepted) is listed priced at \$290.00, complete with all synthesizer crystals, channel-9 monitor crystal, push-to-talk ceramic microphone, and mobile mounting hardware. The Model 239-0122 auxiliary ac power supply is priced at \$33.00. All are American-made products of the E.F. Johnson Company.

### RCA WR-515A COLOR-BAR GENERATOR

color bars for quick identification in the displayed pattern. This latter function is useful in performing afpc (automatic frequency and phase control) alignment in overscanned TV receivers and in setting the tint control range.

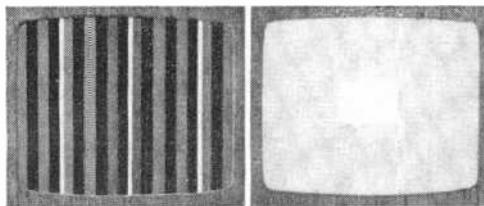
An additional pattern, called the "Superpulse," consists of a white rectangle centered on the screen. This pattern comes in handy for setting drive and screen controls and for checking picture brightness problems such as smearing, ringing, and improper video peaking.

All patterns are available with three switch-selectable outputs—crystal-controlled r-f, 45.75 MHz as used in the i-f strip, and as either positive-going or negative-going video available at 75 ohms impedance. With all these signals available, you can now connect the generator at any point in a color TV receiver circuit.

**Accessories.** Among the accessories provided with the WR-515A are a shielded output cable that is terminated in BNC connectors, a 75-300-ohm matching transformer for the r-f output, a direct output connector for i-f and video applications, and a set of three leads with insulation-piercing alligator clips for the switch-selectable gun killers.

Besides the complete operating manual, RCA also supplies three manuals of its "Test Point" series, covering troubleshooting of TV receivers, checking and aligning color-TV afpc circuits, and color-TV receiver installation and setup procedures, all using the WR-515A generator.

The new generator measures 10" x 8" x



Special features in RCA color generator include white accent on color bars (left) and Superpulse (right).

4" and weighs 6 pounds. The electronics are housed in a metal case that has a rugged aluminum panel and a combined tilt-stand/carrying handle. With the exception of the chroma level, vertical line/dot brightness, video and r-f level controls, which are rotary type controls, all pattern functions are set up by punching the appropriate pushbutton switches. Five separate pushbutton switches are used for inserting the color-bar bright-

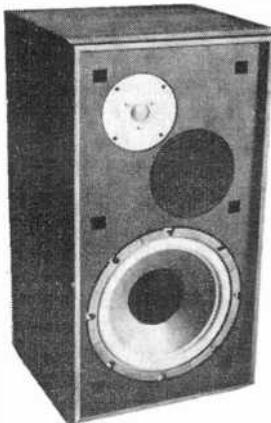
ness marker, changing the output to the i-f frequency, and the three gun killers.

**Test Results.** Having tested the WR-515A extensively we come to the conclusion that it is a very good instrument of this genre. The sync and line/dot stability is excellent. The i-f and video-level outputs have been put to a lot of use, especially the video signal that we used to troubleshoot a couple of closed-circuit TV systems.

By now, we are getting used to the Superpulse, having found this pattern to be a good signal for general observation of the display. Any smearing or ringing that might exist certainly shows up in this test pattern. Those TV receivers provided with video peaking controls can really be set on the head with the aid of the Superpulse. Considering what and how much you get for the money, the WR-515A color-bar/pattern generator is a very good buy.

Circle No. 68 on Reader Service Card

### JENSEN MODEL 4 SPEAKER SYSTEM (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)



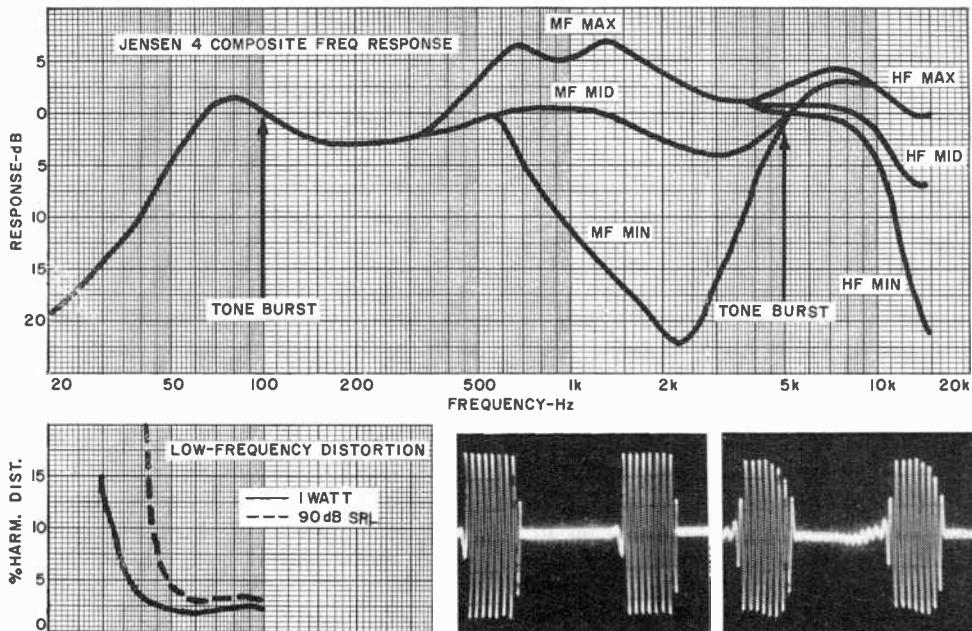
THE Model 4 is one of a line of six speaker systems produced by Jensen Sound Laboratories (a pioneer in the field). Just above the "middle" of their product line, the Model 4 is a three-way bookshelf system, contained in a walnut enclosure 24" wide, 13" high, and 12" deep and weighs 35 pounds. The suggested retail price of the system is \$99.00.

The 10" acoustic suspension woofer in the system has a foamed plastic rolled edge-surround and a four-layer voice coil. The first crossover, to a 5" cone driver, takes place at 500 Hz. At 4000 Hz, there is a second crossover to a hemispheric dome tweeter whose hard phenolic dome is 1" in diameter. The

midrange and high-frequency speakers are acoustically isolated from the woofer and from each other by means of separate tuned chambers. Separate controls on the rear of the cabinet provide for wide adjustment of the midrange and tweeter levels. The connectors for hookup to an amplifier or receiver are spring-loaded push-type binding posts. The nominal system impedance is rated at 8 ohms.

**Revised Laboratory Tests.** The Jensen Model 4 was one of the first speakers we tested with a revised procedure. A single microphone, located about 15' from the speakers in a normally "live" room, was used from 100 to 15,000 Hz. A "warble" tone was swept over this range, smoothing out the effects of standing waves from 100 to 1000 Hz. For bass measurements, the microphone was placed approximately in the plane of the grille cloth (centered on the woofer opening), and the output of the test speaker was compared with that of a calibrated reference speaker we tested in the same manner. From these measurements, covering 20 to 300 Hz, we were able to derive a bass response curve that was largely independent of room resonances.

The two frequency response curves, which overlap for more than one octave, were



Response with controls at various points (top). Low-frequency distortion (above left). Tone-burst photos taken at frequencies of 100 and 5000 Hz.

spliced to form a smoothed composite curve that was corrected at high frequencies for the response of our calibrated microphone.

Tone-burst response and low-frequency harmonic distortion were measured with a microphone spacing of 12". The low-frequency distortion was measured at a 1-watt drive level and also with the drive adjusted to produce a constant sound pressure level (SPL) of 90 dB at 1 meter at all frequencies.

Our final response curve approximates the total energy output characteristic of the speaker. Although this method is still not entirely free from room effects, it is a substantial improvement over our former multi-microphone system.

The Model 4 midrange driver is more efficient than are the woofer and tweeter so that the flattest response was obtained with the midrange level control set to mid-position and the tweeter level control at or near maximum. Overall, the Model 4 had a very uniform response, within  $\pm 3.5$  dB from about 50 Hz to 15,000 Hz. The dispersion of the "Sonodome" tweeter at high frequencies was very good. And the tone-burst response was excellent throughout.

The low-frequency distortion at 1 watt was low, reaching 5 percent at 36 Hz and 10 percent at 32 Hz. However, the output is

falling rapidly at these frequencies and cannot be "forced" very far by equalization. At a constant 90-dB SPL, distortion was 5 percent at 48 Hz and 10 percent at 44 Hz.

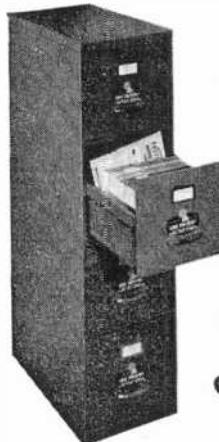
The electrical impedance varied between 4 ohms at 500 to 600 Hz and 12 ohms between 3000 and 6000 Hz, except at bass resonance (52 Hz) where it was 35 ohms. The speaker system is moderately efficient, for an acoustic-suspension design, requiring only about 0.3 watt in the octave centered at 1000 Hz for a 90-dB SPL at 1 meter.

**Listening Tests.** In listening tests, the Model 4 rated a B+ in its ability to simulate the original program in a side-by-side comparison.

The overall sound of the speaker system was very well balanced with no particular emphasis—or lack of emphasis—in any part of the frequency range. Although this system does not produce as much very low bass (below 50 Hz) as do some more expensive systems, it is capable of generating a satisfactorily clean bass from almost any musical program material. The uniform output, wide dispersion, and uncolored sound quality of the Jensen Model 4 speaker system should earn it a solid position in the popular under-\$100 category. ◇

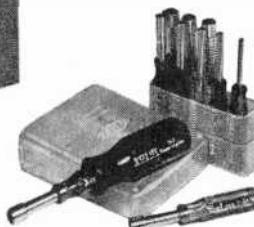
Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

# 4 ways to buy Sams Photofact® at big savings!



Photofact sets give you all the facts needed to handle any TV, radio or record player service job correctly and without frustration.

Now, Sams makes Photofact an even better buy—with four special offers—four Easy Buy Time Payment plans that bring you the Photofact sets you need at a saving of 50¢ each, plus free file cabinets and free tool sets. And you pay for the Photofact sets on time, with no carrying charge!



Free Tool Offer  
Expires March 31, 1973



## 1 Easy Buy Plan "A"

60 Photofact set library  
\$9.95 single drawer cabinet—free  
Xcelite screwdriver/nut driver set—free  
for \$20 down and \$133 balance  
payable without carrying charge!

## 2 Easy Buy Plan "B"

180 Photofact set library  
\$38.95 four-drawer cabinet—free  
Xcelite drive socket wrench set—free  
for \$20 down and \$439 balance  
payable without carrying charge!  
A 49% bonus on investment!

## 3 Easy Buy Plan "C"

300 Photofact set library  
\$38.95 four-drawer cabinet—free  
Two \$9.95 single drawer cabinets—free  
Xcelite service master tool set—free  
for \$20 down and \$745 balance  
payable without carrying charge!  
A 50% bonus on investment!

## 4 Easy Buy Plan "D"

500 Photofact set library  
Two \$38.95 four-drawer cabinets—free  
Two \$9.95 single drawer cabinets—free  
Vaco tools and luggage case—free  
for \$20 down and \$1255 balance  
payable without carrying charge!  
A 55% bonus on investment!



Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.  
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268

PE023

I am interested in Easy Buy Plan \_\_\_\_\_.

Please send me a Photofact purchase contract.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My Sams Distributor is \_\_\_\_\_

His Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Electrostatics At Work

By John T. Frye, W9EGV, KHD4167

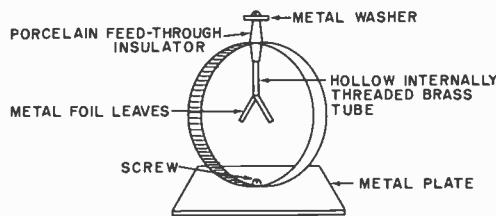
THE sparkling cold winter morning lifted the heart but numbed the fingers as Barney sprinted quickly over the squeaking snow from his car to the service shop. There he found Mac, his employer, seated at a service bench bearing some strangely assorted paraphernalia: a red-handled tooth brush, a ten-inch-long glass rod, one square of rough brown woolen cloth and another of pink silk, a couple of coathanger-wire stands shaped like bridge lamps and carrying-pea-sized little white balls suspended by silken threads from the ends of their horizontal arms, and a gaily decorated round tin candy container.

"Okay, I give up," Barney said after a puzzled examination of these objects. "What the heck are you doing?"

"In the parlance of the day, I'm trying to 'get it all together,'" Mac answered with a teasing grin. "I'm going back to where our line of work really started when Thales of Miletus, about 600 BC, observed that a piece of rubbed amber, called "elektron" in Greek, attracted bits of matter. All the millions of uses for electricity and electronics in our modern civilization can be traced back to that casual observation of electrostatic, or triboelectric, charge. Deciding a review of basic electrostatic principles would not hurt me, I got some books from the library, made those little balls from pith gouged out of the center of branches lopped off trees of paradise, or stink trees, growing in my back yard, made the simple leaf electroscope contained in that candy tin with chewing gum wrapper foil, invoked the spirit of Ben Franklin, and started experimenting, trying to explain everything I saw happen in terms of what I know about electron theory. Never before did I get so much thought-provoking

pleasure from such simple home-made apparatus."

"Aw, I did all that stuff in high school physics," Barney scoffed. "Electrostatic experiments are interesting but of little practical value except to explain how lightning rods work."



The leaf electroscope is made from a 5" in diameter round candy tin with the bottom cut out. A small porcelain feed-through insulator goes through a hole in one side of the can, and a brass tube with internal threading is screwed onto the bottom end of the insulator. The bottom end of this small-diameter tube is split, and two leaves of foil  $\frac{1}{4}$ " by 2" have their ends clamped in the split. I used thin metal foil from chewing gum, and beat it even thinner. Gold leaf, obtainable from a sign painter, would have been better. Plastic wrap is stretched over both ends of the can to allow the leaves to be seen while protecting them from air currents. A brass ball could well replace the metal washer on top of the insulator. When a charge is placed on the washer, either by contact with a charged object or by induction, like charges on the leaves cause them to spread apart. They then collapse when the charge is subsequently taken away.

"How easy it is to be so cocksure—and so wrong—when you are young!" Mac marveled. "Did you learn that, on a clear bright winter day such as this, the downward electrostatic charge in the atmosphere may carry up to 500 volts per vertical meter?"

"Don't believe it," Barney answered promptly. "That would mean there would be almost 1,000 volts from my head to feet. That would electrocute me."

"Not so. You constitute a grounded conductor, and your skin is an equipotential surface that warps the electric field and makes you unaware of it, even when a thundercloud moves overhead and reverses the field polarity and increases the potential up to 10,000 volts/meter."

"That's when the lightning strikes," Barney interrupted.

"It's not that simple. You need 300 times that voltage, or 30,000 volts/cm, to break down the resistance of air. Actually a 'leader' stroke develops stepwise inside the cloud and comes to ground; then there is a main up-stroke along the ionized path of the leader containing tens of thousands of amperes. By the way, did they tell you about earthquake-lightning in your physics class?"

"Nope. We didn't believe in compounding catastrophes."

"Nature apparently does. Flashes of light in the sky often accompany earthquakes. During the Japanese quake of 1930 some 1500 such flashes were recorded. That quake area is characterized by quartz-rich lava, and it has been suggested that, with the right kind of crystalline order and the right kind of seismic waves, millions of volts of electrostatic energy might be generated by the earth's movement of the rock formation through the piezoelectric effect—the same effect that produces the weak voltage across the output of a crystal phono cartridge when the stylus vibrates in the record groove. Perhaps if any quartz-bearing areas can be found along the San Andreas fault, stations for continuous monitoring of the atmospheric electric field can be set up and their recordings correlated with ground tremors. If these coincide, this might lead to an earthquake early warning system."

"You still haven't shown me that electrostatic electricity is practical."

**Practical Applications.** Before answering, Mac rubbed the toothbrush handle with the woolen cloth and then held the handle near one of the pith balls. The ball was attracted



## Pickering 100% Music Power Cartridges **"tell the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth."**

The "truth" in recorded music is the sound in the record grooves.

All Pickering XV-15 Series, 100% Music Power cartridges, deliver that truth. They reproduce evenly across the musical spectrum. They don't add. They don't subtract. They don't distort. And each model has a DCF (Dynamic Coupling Factor) rating which helps you determine the equipment in which it provides maximum performance so that you can select the model that's best for you.

For more information write: Pickering & Co., Inc., Dept. E, 101 Sunnyside Boulevard, Plainview, New York 11803.



*"for those who can hear the difference"*

All Pickering cartridges are designed for use with all 2 and 4 channel matrix derived compatible systems.

**CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

to the handle and clung to it for a few seconds and then leaped violently away and swung over to a metal meter panel and clung to it.

"That should suggest one very practical use: a precipitator for removing air-polluting fly ash and other liquid and solid particles from flue gases," he said. "All we need do is put an electrostatic charge on the particles, such as I put on the pith ball, and subject them to a field so they will move toward and cling to an oppositely charged or neutral surface. In practice, this can be done by running a thin wire, carrying a negative potential of 100,000 volts, down the center of a cylindrical duct 20 cm in diameter. The charge produces an average radial field strength of 10,000 volts/cm, but the field strength is much less near the duct wall and much more near the wire. In fact, in the immediate vicinity of the wire, it is far above the 30,000 volts/cm I mentioned as being necessary for breaking down the resistance of air. This results in a corona discharge, or zone of ionization, around the wire. Electrons surging off the wire attach themselves to oxygen molecules of the air, converting them into negative ions that are repelled by the wire so they move outward toward the grounded duct wall in a veritable ionic current.

"If a flue gas loaded with waste particles flows up the duct with a velocity of less than ten feet a second, the ionic current charges the particles and makes them move across the gas stream by the billions to collect on the walls of the duct. If the particles are dry, the duct is rapped so the ash falls downward and is collected in a hopper. Liquid particles simply run down the duct walls. Industrial precipitators operate on a negative corona, while home air cleaners use a positive corona. It's estimated such devices trap more than twenty million tons of fly ash a year. I'd call that a practical use."

"So maybe there is *one* practical use," Barney admitted.

"There's much more. The principle of corona discharge is also used to separate granular mixtures in which the two kinds of particles differ in conductivity so one might be called a conductor and the other an insulator. Remember conductivity is always a relative term. In one form, the mixture comes down from a hopper and spreads out in a thin layer on top of a grounded rotating drum. The drum passes under a wire generating a corona discharge. Ions flood

through the mixture to the drum. They pass through the conducting particles to the drum and there is no adhesion; so these particles simply fall off into bin #1 as the drum turns. The charges of ions that strike the insulating particles coat the particle surfaces with a charge that pins them to the metal drum while it moves past bin #1, and they are scraped off in bin #2. This kind of separator is used extensively to separate iron ore, but it is also used to remove rodent excreta from rice, extract garlic seeds from wheat, and to separate nut meats from shells.

"In the handling of continuously moving sheets of paper or film, one surface of which is coated with a sticky substance, the 'web' can be pinned to the surface of a single roller to supply tension by charging the outer surface with ions supplied by a corona discharge.

"Still another important use of the corona discharge is electrocoating, a process used to apply various coatings such as wet paint, grit particles, dry powders, and even short fibers. A spray gun equipped with a corona point emits a fine mist of paint particles that gather the field lines to themselves and attract ions from the corona, thus acquiring a charge. The charged particles are so strongly attracted to the grounded target that they actually curl around it and coat the sides and back surface. It's estimated the saving in paint alone from electrocoating amounts to \$50 million a year.

"Flocking is a variation of electrocoating. If you want a velvet wall, you first paint it with conductive aluminum paint to which an adhesive is applied. Then you fill a hopper with short fibers and shake it in front of the wall. As the fibers fall out they are charged from a set of corona points mounted on the hopper, and three things happen: (1) the fibers are driven toward the wall by the Coulomb force of repulsion of like charges, (2) the mutual repulsion of like charges on the fibers keeps them apart, and (3) the fibers align themselves with the lines of force so they arrive end-on at the adhesive, permitting more than 200,000 fibers per square inch to be applied. This process is used to make artificial suede, cover the interior of instrument cases, or put pile on carpeting. A similar process is used in the \$200 million a year business of coated abrasives, such as sandpaper and emery paper."

"Okay! I'm convinced. Electrostatic electricity is more than a toy," Barney conceded.

"There's more," Mac said relentlessly.

"Let's talk about the dry-copy imaging process known as xerography. The operation of a Xerox machine depends on the fact that a selenium-covered plate can be charged by a corona discharge, and then the charge can be removed by exposure to light. In actual operation a selenium-coated drum is charged in the dark from a corona, and then an image of the page to be copied is focussed on the drum. The charge is removed in the light areas but retained in the dark areas. Next a 'toner,' a mixture of black dust and tiny glass spheres, is spread over the image. The opposite-charged glass and dust stick together until the mixture reaches the image; then the glass is repelled and the dust clings to the dark areas.

"Now paper that has been charged is spread over the image on the drum and attracts the toner to itself. Finally this paper moves through a rapid-heating stage that fuses the toner to itself and makes a permanent copy. This is a simplified explanation, of course, but I'm sure that you will get the idea."

"By the way, where did you learn all this stuff anyway?"

"From various books and magazine articles. One of the best sources was the work of A.D. Moore, professor emeritus of electrical engineering at the University of Michigan. Two of his books are *Electrostatics* and *Invention, Discovery and Creativity*. He was working on another that may be published by this time called *Electrostatics and its Applications*. In an article in the March, 1972, issue of *Scientific American* he points out that Ben Franklin invented the first electric motor, an *electrostatic* motor; and he goes on to say interest in this type of motor has been revived recently, chiefly by Oleg Jefimenko of West Virginia University. One of his corona motors about five inches long developed a tenth of a horsepower. Recently he put up a wire by balloon and ran one of his motors by energy from the atmosphere's electric field."

"That does it!" Barney exclaimed. "I'm going home tonight and dig out my physics books. How about borrowing those playthings—excuse me, that apparatus—of yours?"

"Con mucho gusto," Mac replied, grinning. "That was the whole idea. You'll have fun, and, as a bonus, I'll guarantee it will be much easier to understand solid-state electronics after you've reviewed your electrostatic electricity." ◆

# FREE Olson

send today  
for the all-new  
money-saving

**1973  
CATALOG**



**NOW**  
the only  
catalog  
offering  
a wide  
selection of  
**THE BEST  
OF THE  
FAMOUS  
BRANDS**

## SAVE ON EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS

YOUR BEST BUYING GUIDE... COMPLETE SELECTION!

Here's everything for the hobbyist, kit builder, audiophile, Ham, CB'er, . . . everyone in electronics!

**OLSON**

### EXCLUSIVES!

See special products and values sold only by Olson, including our all-new TELE-DYNE stereo line for '73.

**FREE!**

**Olson**



MANY FULL-COLOR PAGES!

### OLSON ELECTRONICS

Olson Electronics Dept. 1C  
260 S. Forge St., Akron, Ohio 44327

Rush 1973  
catalog to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

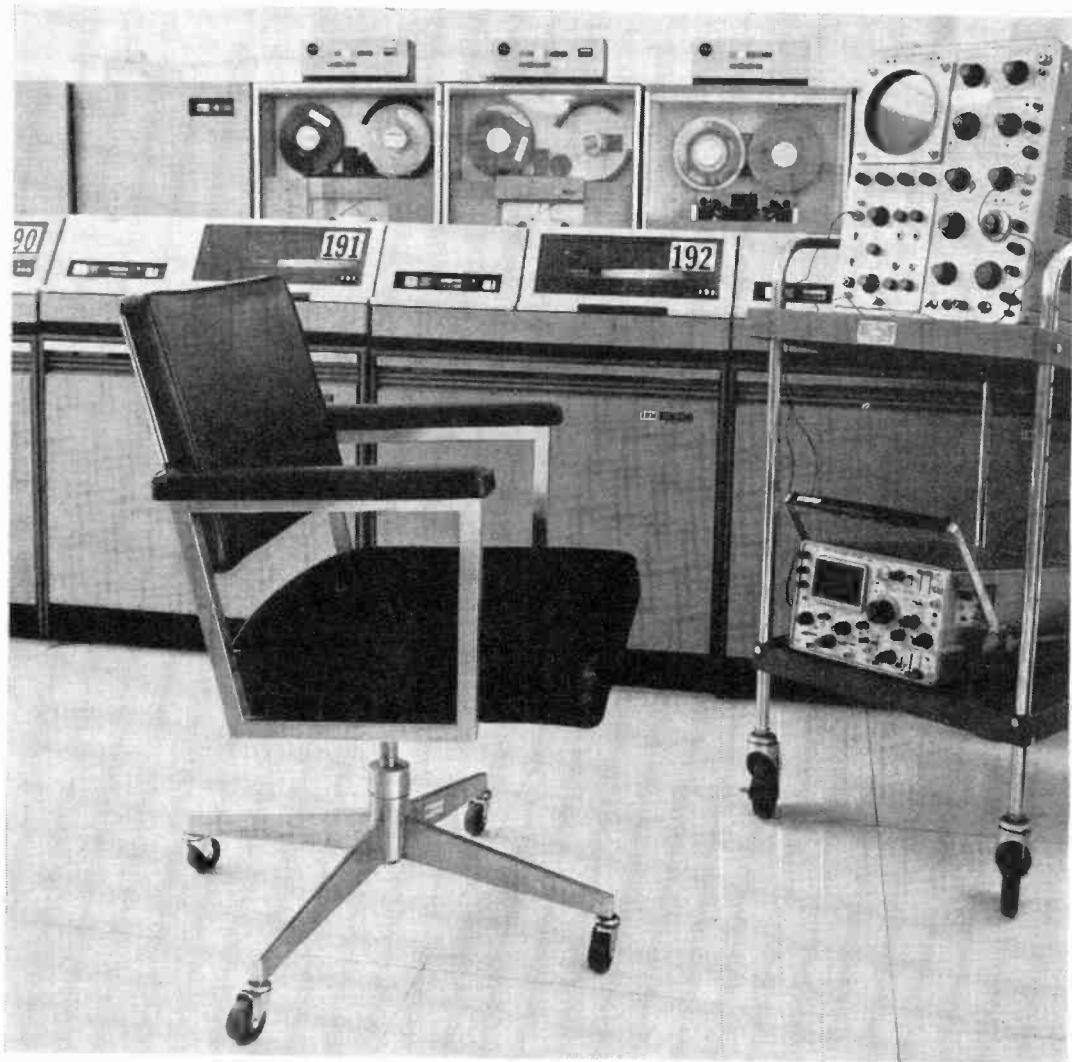
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## This important job (and its big income) is reserved for a qualified electronics technician. It can be you!

It's a fact. There are *thousands* of jobs like this one available *right now* for skilled electronics technicians. What's more, these men are going to be in even *greater* demand in the years ahead. But how about you? Where do you fit into the picture? Your opportunity will never be greater...so act *now* to take advantage of it. The first step? Learn electronics fundamentals...develop a practical understanding of transistors, trouble-shooting techniques, pulse circuitry, micro-electronics, computers and many other exciting new developments in this growth field. Prepare yourself now for a job with a

bright future...unlimited opportunity with lasting security...prestige and a steadily growing paycheck.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics courses have been stepping stones to good jobs in electronics for thousands of ambitious men. Why not join them? You can learn at home, in your spare time, and tuition is remarkably low. Read the important information on the facing page. Then fill out and mail the reply card or coupon today. We'll send you all the details and for your convenience, we will try to have a representative call. Act now...and get your high-paying job just that much sooner.

# How You Can Succeed In Electronics ...Select Your Future From Seven Career Programs

## The "right" course for your career

Cleveland Institute offers not one, but seven different and up-to-date Electronics Home-Study Programs. Look them over. Pick the one that is "right" for you. Then mark your selection on the reply card or coupon and mail today. In a few days, you will have the complete details.

### 1A. Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Solid-State Devices, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.



### 1B. Electronics Technology with Laboratory

Includes all areas of Course 1A including 1st Class FCC License preparation. In addition, student receives 161-piece Electronics Laboratory and 17 "lab" lessons for "hands-on" experience.



### 2. Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License. Now includes Video Systems, Monitors, FM Stereo Multiplex, Color Transmitter Operation and Remote Control.



### 3. First Class FCC License

If a 1st Class FCC ticket is your goal, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.



### 4. Electronic Communications

Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program. Highly recommended for jobs with telephone companies.



### 5. Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects such as Instrumentation, Solid-State Devices used in Pulse, Digital and power controls.



### 6. Electronics Engineering

A college-level course for men already working in Electronics... covers Steady-State and Transient Network Theory, Solid-State Physics and Circuitry, Pulse Techniques, Computer Logic and Mathematics through Calculus.



## An FCC License... or your money back!

The CIE courses described here will prepare you for the FCC License specified. In fact, we are so certain of their effectiveness we offer this Money-Back Warranty: when you complete any CIE licensing course you'll be able to pass your FCC exam or be entitled to a full refund of all tuition paid. This warranty is valid during the completion time allowed for your course. You get your FCC License — or your money back.

## CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® Lessons help you learn faster and easier

Cleveland Institute uses the new programmed learning approach. Our Auto-Programmed Lessons present facts and concepts in small, easy-to-understand bits... reinforce them with clear explanations and examples. Students learn more thoroughly and faster through this modern, simplified method. You, too, will absorb... retain... advance at your own pace.

## Employment Assistance available for all CIE students... at no extra cost

Once enrolled with CIE, you will get a bimonthly listing of high-paying, interesting jobs available with top companies throughout the country. Many CIE graduates hold such jobs with leading companies like American Airlines, AT&T, General Electric, General Telephone and Electronics, IBM, Motorola, Penn Central Railroad, Raytheon, RCA, Westinghouse and Xerox... to name a few.

## CIE Lessons are continually up-dated

All lesson books and materials from CIE are continually revised or replaced according to the current needs of industry and the rapidly advancing and changing state of the art.

## Approved Under G.I. Bill

All CIE career courses are approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill. If you are a Veteran or in service now, check box for G.I. Bill information.

## CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

## Mail coupon for 2 FREE BOOKS

### Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me your two FREE books:

1. Your school catalog, "Succeed in Electronics."
2. Your book on "How To Get a Commercial FCC License."

I am especially interested in:

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology with Laboratory | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics & Automation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering                |  |  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

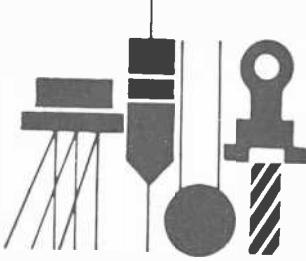
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Veterans and Servicemen:

Check here for G.I. Bill information.

PE-41

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Solid-State Scene

By Walter G. Jung

THIS month, we are highlighting (instead of a specific product) a significant trend. There is a big swing among logic designers toward complementary metal oxide semiconductors (CMOS) for digital logic—and for very good reasons. Pioneered by RCA in its CD4000 and CD4000A COS/MOS line, this logic family has many features which, for logic elements, are nearly ideal: they have very low standby power, low output impedance in either the "1" or "0" state, high input impedance, wide operating supply range, and high noise immunity.

A basic circuit illustrating the CMOS concept is the inverter shown in Fig. 1. Here p- and n-channel MOS transistors are connected in series between supply voltages  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$ . The former is usually a positive potential, while the latter is common. Since  $Q1$  and  $Q2$  are complementary devices, a voltage which turns one on turns off the other, and vice versa. When either transistor is off, its impedance is hundreds of megohms; when it is on, impedance is a few hundred ohms. Since the two are in series, there is no significant static power dissipation.

For a 1 input ( $V_{DD}$ ),  $Q2$  is on and  $Q1$  is off, so the output is zero (or  $V_{SS}$ ). When the input changes to a zero,  $Q2$  switches off and  $Q1$  turns on pulling the output up to the 1 state.

Along with near ideal switching characteristics (including virtual immunity to changes due to temperature and operating voltage variations), CMOS has other salient

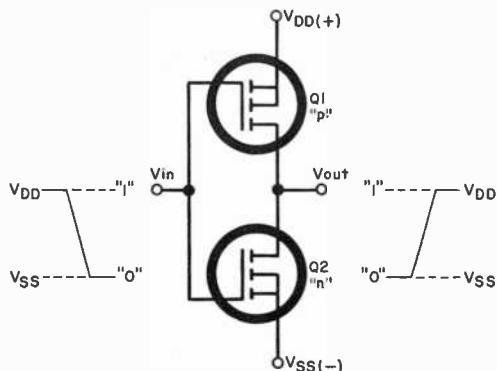


Fig. 1. Schematic of a basic complementary MOS logic inverter circuit.

advantages. Its structure is basically "all transistor;" and, since MOS transistors are smaller than bipolar counterparts, this means that they are potentially less expensive.

CMOS logic promises to be the logic of tomorrow due to its excellent characteristics and flexibility. Its only drawback is a relatively low speed of 5 to 10 MHz; but this characteristic is being improved.

RCA has published a book on its COS/MOS line, "COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual CMS-270," available for \$2.50 from distributors or:

RCA Solid State Division  
Somerville, NJ 08876

Other manufacturers of CMOS are:  
Motorola Inc.

Technical Information Center  
Semiconductor Products Div.  
PO Box 20924  
Phoenix, AZ 85036

National Semiconductor  
2900 Semiconductor Dr.  
Santa Clara, CA 95051  
Soliton Devices

## Complementary MOS Logic

8808 Balboa Ave.  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Solid State Scientific  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

**Dielectrically Isolated CMOS.** Harris Semiconductor has joined the move toward CMOS logic with their own unique contribution of dielectrically isolated processing for a number of logic devices compatible with the CD4000A series, plus proprietary devices of their own. The outstanding virtues of DI/CMOS (as Harris calls it) are greater speed and an improvement on CMOS's inherently low power.

The HD-4000, dual-3 NOR gate, for instance, has a 10-ns propagation delay while dissipating only 1 nW. Similarly, the HD-4013, dual D flip-flop has an 18-MHz toggle rate, with 50 nW of power. Supply voltage range is from 3 to 18 volts with a noise margin typically 45% of supply voltage.

Devices are available in two temperature ranges: -40°C to 85°C and -55°C to 125°C.

Harris has also entered the growing field of phase-locked loops with two new proprietary devices which offer improved flexibility and stability. Key features of the devices are the separation of the locking and demodulation phase detector outputs, which allows independent adjustment of loop bandwidth and demodulator bandwidth, and accessibility to the detector/vco interface.

The devices differ in basic frequency range, the HA-2825 being usable from 0.01 Hz to 3 MHz over a temperature range of 0 to 75°C with a stability of 100 ppm/°C vs temperature, and 0.1%/V supply voltage sensitivity. The HA-2800/2805 are high-frequency devices operating from 1 kHz to 25 MHz with an oscillator temperature coefficient of 250 ppm/°C and 0.1%/V supply sensitivity.

Two temperature ranges are available: the HA-2800 for -55 to 125°C and the HA-2805 for 0 to 75°C.

Prices are: HA 2825, \$8.63; HA2800, \$30.90; HA2805, \$13.40; all for 1 to 24 pieces.

For further information on these devices contact:

Harris Semiconductor  
PO Box 883  
Melbourne, FL 32901

#### Three-Terminal Voltage Regulators. Volt-

now—even with the finest monitor receiver...



## Antenna Specialists Monitor Preamplifiers

- Three models: MON-25 covers high band, 148-174 MHz \$29.95; Mon-26 covers low and high band, 30-50 and 148-174 MHz \$39.95; MON-28 covers UHF band, 450-470 MHz \$29.95.
- High amplification, broad band design—20dB on any band.
- Operates on single 9-volt battery (not supplied) for mobile. For base, use battery eliminator.
- Mobile mounting bracket and connecting coax with pin plug. Pinjack for antenna connection.

the antenna  
specialists co.



• Stripes of Quality •

Division of THE ALLEN GROUP INC.  
12435 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106  
Export: 2200 Shames Dr., Westbury, L.I., N.Y. 11590  
Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

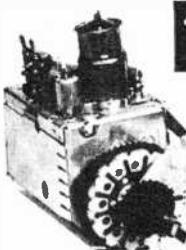
## TUNER SERVICE

VHF, UHF, FM or IF Modules . . .

. . . All Makes

**Fast 8 hr. Service!**

**1 YEAR GUARANTEE**



VHF-UHF-FM	\$ 9.95
UV-COMB.	\$16.95
IF-MODULE	\$12.50

Major Parts charged at Net Price  
P.T.S. is overhauling more tuners for  
more technicians than any other  
tuner company in the world!

LIKE TO DO IT YOURSELF?  
Send one dollar (redeemable) for our  
60 pages of top information

TUNER REPLACEMENT GUIDE AND  
PARTS CATALOG

For fastest service, send faulty tuner with  
tubes, shields and all broken parts to:

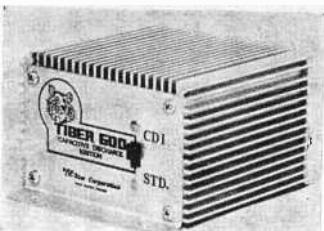
**PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.**

"Precision Tuner Service"



HOME OFFICE—  
BOX 272 • Bloomington, Ind. 47401 • Tel. 812. 824-0331  
WEBSITE—  
Box 41354 • Sacramento, Calif. 95841 • Tel. 916. 482-6220  
SOUTH—  
Box 7332 • Longview, Tex. 75601 • Tel. 214. 753-4334  
SOUTHEAST—  
Box 6881 • Jacksonville, Fla. 32205 • Tel. 904. 389-9952  
EAST—  
Box 3189 • Springfield, Mass. 01103 • Tel. 413. 734-2737  
MOUNTAIN—  
Box 4245 • Denver, Colo. 80204 • Tel. 303. 244-2818

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## 12 REASONS YOUR CAR NEEDS TIGER CDI

Instant starting in any weather - Eliminates tune-ups - Increases gas mileage - Increases horsepower 15% - Improves acceleration and performance - Spark plugs last up to 70,000 miles - Reduces engine maintenance expense - Amplifies spark plug voltage to 45,000 volts - Maintains spark plug voltage to 10,000 RPM - Reduces exhaust emissions - Dual ignition switch - An Unconditional LIFETIME GUARANTEE - Installs in 10 minutes on any car with 12 volt negative ground - No rewiring - Most powerful, efficient and reliable Solid State Ignition made.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or money back.  
**TIGER 500** assembled ..... \$49.95  
**TIGER SST** assembled ..... 39.95  
**TIGER SST Simpli-Kit** ..... 29.95  
 Post Paid in U.S.A.

Send check or money order with order to:

**Tri-Star Corporation**

Dept. W, P. O. Box 1946  
 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED  
 CIRCLE NO. 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# FREE 1973 LAFAYETTE CATALOG 730

Ready Now!

### Your Complete Electronics Buying Guide

- Stereo/Hi-Fi Components • CB Transceivers &
- Walkie-talkies • PA Systems • Tools & Test Equipment
- Police/Fire Monitor Receivers • Antennas • Photography Equipment • Ham Gear • Books, Parts, and More!

Send  
Today!

Lafayette Radio Electronics  
 P.O. Box 10, Dept. 35023  
 Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

NAME  35023

ADDRESS

CITY

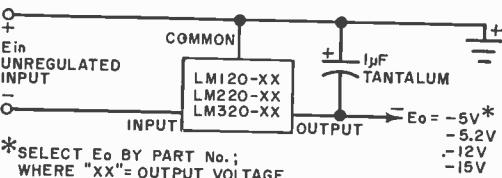
STATE  ZIP

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

age regulators are the news these days, and simplicity is the key. National Semiconductor has recently introduced the LM120 series of 3-terminal negative regulators with preset output voltages of -5, -5.2, -12, and -15 volts, with current capacity of 1.5 A (see Fig. 2). The devices are protected against short circuits and thermal overloads. They have 50-mV load regulation and 0.5-mV/V line regulation and are offered in TO-5(H) and TO-3(K) packages. Prices begin at \$5.50 (1 to 24) for the LM320XXH and \$5.95 for LM320XXX.

National is also supplying fixed-output, 3-terminal, positive regulators rated at 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18, and 24 volts. The LM340 series has 1-ampere current capability, with thermal and short-circuit protection. They are available in both TO-220(T) and TO-3(K) packages with prices for 1 to 24 of \$2.65 for LM340XXT and \$3.40 for LM340XXK.

In the area of noise improvement, National has made big news with the introduction of their LM381 series of preamplifiers. Designed for optimum performance in low-signal environments, these devices all have less than 1  $\mu$ V rms typical input noise, 110 dB gain, 15 MHz bandwidth, 120 dB



\*SELECT E<sub>o</sub> BY PART NO.;  
 WHERE "XX" = OUTPUT VOLTAGE

Fig. 2. Basic hookup for a regulator using an LM120 integrated circuit.

power supply rejection and operation from 9 to 40 volts. The LM382 has an internal resistor matrix for simplified gain adjustments, while the LM381 and LM381A may be operated either differentially or with single-ended inputs for even lower noise. In this mode, an LM381 has a 1.0- $\mu$ V maximum noise specification, while an LM381A is rated at 0.7  $\mu$ V maximum. An ultra-low-noise circuit from National using the LM381A is shown in Fig. 3. It has 437 nanovolts of input noise!

All devices are in 14-pin dual inline packages (N) and 1 to 24 pieces are \$7.45 for LM381AN, \$3.50 for LM381N, and \$3.40 for LM382N. Two application notes and a data sheet are available from: National Semiconductor

2900 Semiconductor Drive,  
Santa Clara, CA 95051

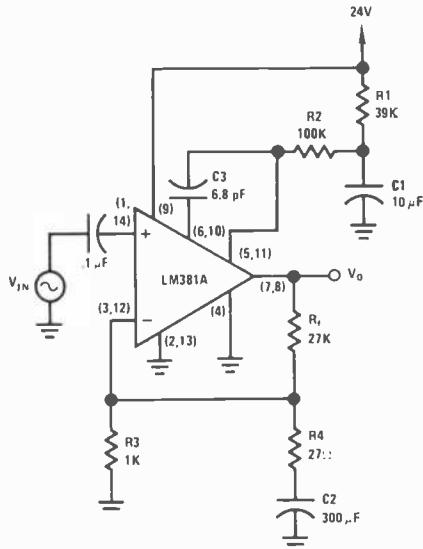


Fig. 3. Low-noise amp using LM381A.

**New VCO and Waveform Generator.** A good example of an exciting new IC is Intersil's high-stability vco and waveform generator with high-level sine, square, and triangle output. Stability of the vco is an impressive 50 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$  maximum (A version), while linearity is 0.1% and sine-wave total harmonic distortion is less than 1%. Square-wave duty cycle ranges from 2 to 98%. The vco frequency can be swept or digitally programmed with resistors and capacitors from 0.001 Hz to 1 MHz and sweep range of 1000/1.

Devices are available in temperature ranges of 0 to 70°C and -55 to 125°C, in both ceramic and plastic DIPS. Prices for the 8038CC start at \$3.75 for 1 to 24.

For further information, write:  
Intersil

10900 N. Tantau Ave.  
Cupertino, CA 95014

**Summing It Up.** This month we have taken a look at a variety of useful IC's with CMOS as the highlight. Watch the activity in the CMOS area as this logic family expands, and watch CMOS fill other roles as the technology matures. In the consumer field, there is much more activity going on in the wings—particularly from two of the biggest manufacturers. Those new whisper-quiet National preamps might be just the beginning. ◆

# Free!

# 1973

# EICO catalog

OVER 200 INSTRUMENTS • KIT & WIRED!

NEW! TR-410 Solid State Triggered Sweep Scope  
NEW! 300C "Clamp-On" Current Tester  
NEW! TD-88 Track Stereo Tape Deck  
NEW! SS-200 "Time Delay" Burglar Alarm System  
NEW! ASA-300 Electronic Siren Auto Alarm

Build all-professional Eico Kits and save up to 50%. The more you know about electronics, the more you'll appreciate Eico. Over 2500 local Eico dealers offer you all the top brands, personal technical counsel, fast off-the-shelf service. Free catalog includes Test Equipment, Stereo, Craft Projects, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems and name of nearest Eico distributor, check reader service card or send 25¢ for first class mail service.

EICO, 283 Malta St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207  
Leadership in creative electronics since 1945



Circle No. 9 on Reader Service Card

## Now...the most enjoyable, do-it-yourself project of your life—a Schober Electronic Organ!



You'll never reap greater reward, more fun and proud accomplishment, more benefit for the whole family than by assembling your own Schober Electronic Organ.

You need no knowledge of electronics, woodwork or music. Schober's complete kits and crystal-clear instructions show you—whoever you are, whatever your skill (or lack of it)—how to turn the hundreds of quality parts into one of the world's most beautiful, most musical organs, worth up to twice the cost of the kit.

Five superb models, with kit prices from \$500 to around \$2,000, each an authentic musical instrument actually superior to most you see in stores.

Get the full story FREE by mailing the coupon TODAY for the big Schober color catalog, with all the fascinating details!

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-47  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.  
 Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Circle No. 36 on Reader Service Card

If you are guessing at enlarger exposures to save time, chances are you probably are wasting quite a bit of projection paper. On the other hand, you may be spending too much time running test strips to avoid wasting the paper.

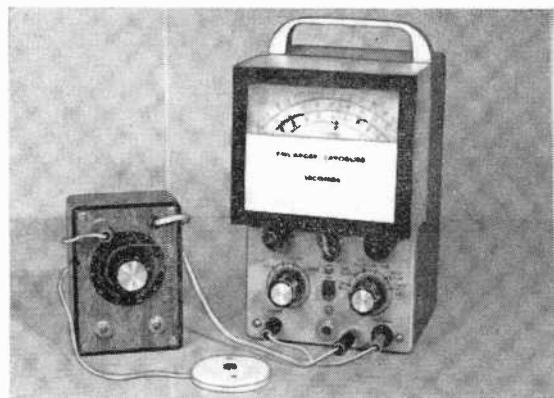
In either case, you will want to consider building an adapter for your VTVM or TVM that indicates exposure times from 1 to 100 seconds using the ohms scale on the meter. You have to add one connector and one lead within the meter, but this will not affect conventional operation.

With linear operation for maximum versatility, the 10,000:1 range of the meter adapter covers almost any situation. You can use the adapter for integrated light or the spot method. A variable-sensitivity control permits programming the meter to accommodate different paper speeds and alternate modes of operation. The meter also provides a direct readout of negative contrast.

**Theory of Operation.** The adapter can be used with any VTVM or TVM having a 10 at the center of the ohms scale and an RX1 megohm range. The basic ohmmeter circuit usually includes a range resistor ( $R$  in the schematic) selected by the ohms-range switch.

The resistance of  $PC1$  decreases in direct proportion to the applied light level. The photoresistor called for in the Parts List has a very high dark resistance, fast response, and a flat color temperature response over a wide range, so substitutions should be made accordingly. Potentiometer  $R1$  and resistor  $R2$  are connected across the ohmmeter range resistor to provide the variable sensitivity. It is this that makes possible the calibration of the meter for direct readout of exposure time on the ohms scale. Pushbutton switches  $S1$  and  $S2$  facilitate the zero and full-scale meter adjustments.

**Construction.** The adapter can be mounted directly on the cover of a small plastic case, with  $R1$  at the center and the two switches on the bottom corners. Mount  $J1$  at another corner, while the three-wire cable should exit through a grommeted hole at the fourth corner. With an ohmmeter, check that resistance variation of  $R1$  is smooth for its entire range. A 0-100 dial plate is used in conjunction with a marked knob to set  $R1$  to any desired point. Index the pointer to zero with  $R1$  set fully counterclockwise.



Photosensitive resistor  $PC1$  is mounted between two small pieces of insulating material such as plastic or insulation board with the sensitive surface exposed through a hole. After connecting the cable to  $PC1$ , and closing the "sandwich," paint the enclosure (not the sensitive  $PC1$  surface) white.

If you want to illuminate the meter face for darkroom operation, use cardboard or sheet metal to form a slip-on meter hood as shown in the photo. To illuminate the meter face, use a #49 pilot lamp, tinted red and in series with a 72-ohm resistor, connected in parallel with the existing meter pilot lamp. Or you can use an external transformer to provide the necessary power for the lamp.

**Checkout.** You can verify cell linearity and meter scale tracking using the enlarger aperture control to change light levels by known ratios. Set the meter to OHMS in the RX1 megohm range. When the meter is warmed up, depress  $S1$  to zero the meter. Release  $S1$  and depress  $S2$  to set the meter to full-scale.

#### PARTS LIST

- J1—Miniature phono jack*
- PL1—Miniature phono plug*
- PC1—CdS high-speed linear photoresistor (Clairex CL704HL, or similar)*
- R1—5-megohm audio taper potentiometer*
- R2—47,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor*
- S1—Spst, normally open pushbutton switch*
- S2—Spst, normally closed pushbutton switch*
- Misc.—Small plastic case with cover, 0-100 dial plate, pointer knob, length of three-conductor flexible cable, length of two-conductor flexible cable, plastic for PC1 mount, rubber grommet, optional meter hood and illuminator.*

BUILD AN

# ENLARGER TIMER

PUT YOUR VTVM TO WORK  
IN THE DARKROOM

BY ADOLPH A. MANGIERI

With  $R1$  set to maximum resistance and with enlarger and all darkroom lights off, the meter should indicate near infinity after the cell stabilizes. Avoid exposing the cell to strong room light during calibration and use. If necessary, position the meter so that stray light from the illuminator has little or no effect on meter indications.

Place a normal contrast negative in the enlarger. For a 35-mm negative, allow about 14 inches between lens and easel. Move the lens aperture lever from maximum to F/5.6 to take up any backlash. With  $R1$  set at about  $\frac{1}{2}$  rotation, position the cell so that the meter indicates 4 seconds. Move the lens aperture lever to F/8 and F/11 and observe meter indications of about 8 and 16 seconds. Similarly, with lens at F/5.6 and meter initially set to 16 seconds, move the lever to F/8 and F/11 and observe indications of about 32 and 64 seconds.

**Calibration and Application.** To calibrate the exposure meter, find and record the setting of  $R1$  for the projection papers in use by means of conventional test prints. Record paper data and  $R1$  settings in a notebook.

Select a negative of normal contrast and make the best possible print by the conventional test-strip method. Let's assume the best print was exposed for 15 seconds at F/8.

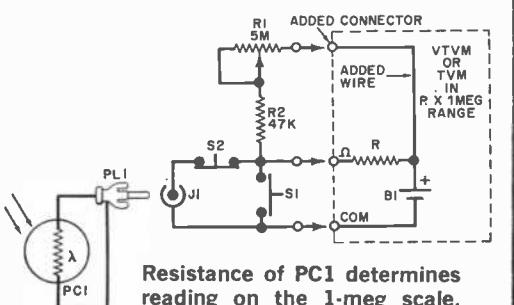
For the integrated light method, place the cell at the center of the projected image. Hold a ground glass plate at the enlarger lens to scatter the light. Adjust  $R1$  until the meter indicates 15 seconds and record the setting. To use the meter at any print magnification or lens aperture, set  $R1$  as recorded, use the light scatterer, and expose for the indicated time.

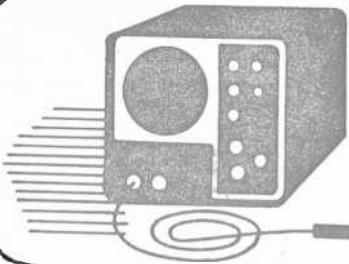
Next, set the lens aperture to F/5.6 or one stop larger. Find a second setting of  $R1$  for a meter indication of 15 seconds. To use the meter at this setting of  $R1$ , measure the exposure time at a chosen aperture, close down one F stop, and expose for the measured time. Or, you may halve the indicated time and expose at the same aperture. Similarly you can calibrate  $R1$  for measurements at two stops larger and close down two stops before exposing at the measured time. If needed, use these alternate calibration points to accommodate large blowups of dense negatives. They are also useful with enlargers having unusually small lamps.

A second mode of operation bases exposure time on a single spot measurement at the shadow area of the print. Reset lens aperture to that of the test print (F/8). Place the cell at the bright portion of the image and adjust  $R1$  for an indication of 15 seconds. It's best to avoid measurements at blocked-up blacks which appear as blank areas on the negative.

As an aid in selecting paper contrast grade, check negative contrast as follows. Place the cell at the bright portion of the image. Adjust lens aperture and  $R1$  until the meter indicates 1 second (reference point). Position the cell at the dark portion of the image and note the indication, say 12 seconds. Directly, negative contrast is 12. By test prints, establish your own correlation between contrast measurements and required paper contrast grade. Negatives with contrasts of 8 to 16 will print on normal contrast paper.

You may prefer to devise other calibration procedures. For portraits, calibration can be based on measurements at important areas such as the subject's face. Or, you can base calibration on the average of highlight and shadow measurements. ◇





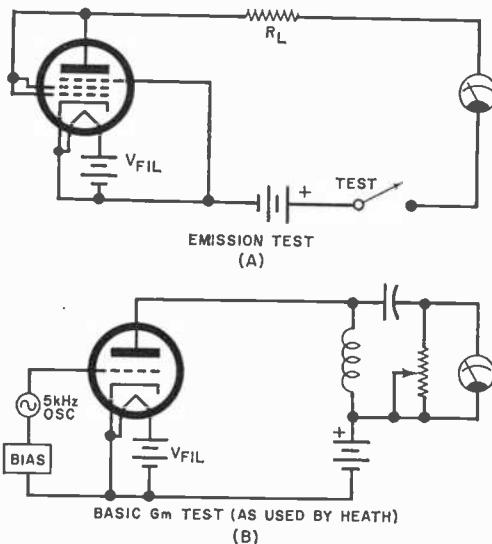
# Test Equipment Scene

By Leslie Solomon, Technical Editor

MARK TWAIN once said, "The reports of my death have been greatly exaggerated." So it is with vacuum tubes. If you read the latest papers and magazines and listen to all the advertisements, it would appear that the whole world is solid-state. This seems to differ, however, with a recent survey that showed that, in 1964, vacuum tube sales amounted to \$118 million; and in 1972, the projected sales hit \$151 million. Either the price of tubes is sky-rocketing, or someone is still using a heck of a lot of them. At any rate, we all know that vacuum tubes still exist; and will continue to exist for a long time in the replacement market.

Sometimes tubes seem to act strangely for no apparent reason. They may look good when tested, but don't work properly in a circuit; and sometimes they burn out. More than likely they have to be replaced at least once during the life of the equipment. It is with these things in mind that we are taking a look at tube testing and testers, and some of the important things you should know about them. You may also discover why the tube tester you have may be limited in use in that it doesn't tell you the whole story about the tube you are testing.

**Emission Testing.** This test essentially checks the ability of the tube's cathode to supply adequate current to make the associated



circuit work properly. Basically a rectifier test, it involves applying the correct filament voltage and plate voltage through some form of metering system (see circuit A in diagram). The emission current is then compared with a "standard" for that particular tube. Here is where we touch on the first problem.

Keep in mind that the cathode structure may have only one good emission area on its surface, so that it will "test good" under the limited current supplied by some testers. However, under actual operating conditions, where the current demand may be much higher (maybe up to several hundred milliamperes for some tubes), the so-called "good" tube may be borderline or may not even work at all.

**Transconductance Testing.** This is a measure of the possible gain of the tube (beta, to you semiconductor fans). The transconductance ( $G_m$ ) is most critical in the front ends of TV and FM receivers,

## Are Tube Testers Dead?

i-f strips, and chroma sections of color receivers.

There are two types of transconductance testing. The first, called "static testing," applies the approximately correct dc voltages to the tube being tested, with the transconductance read on a meter. A much better test, called "dynamic testing," also requires that the tube be supplied with the approximately correct dc voltages, in conjunction with a high-frequency ac signal applied to the input electrode (see circuit B). The dynamic test shows how the tube is operating under signal conditions, almost as it would in a working circuit.

This is where we run into tubes whose  $G_m$  seems to change for no apparent reason. A major cause of this is that internal heating from the filament (which is supposed to heat only the cathode) makes the various elements move about slightly due to heat expansion. If you don't think that a tube gets hot enough to singe the internal electrodes, try pulling out a tube with your bare fingers. The constant heating and cooling cycles sometimes cause the elements to warp permanently. Thus, although the emission and leakage tests show a good tube, in the actual working circuit, things are different. The gain and/or bandwidth of the stage are drastically changed due to the change in  $G_m$ . On the other hand, a change in  $G_m$  can occur if the tube is simply dropped so that the tube does not shatter but the internal elements are displaced.

**Leakage Testing.** If you check the ohmic values of grid resistors used in many circuits, you will note that they often are in the range of several megohms. Now, if you assume a 1-megohm resistor and a vacuum tube grid leakage of a minuscule 25 microamperes, Ohm's law will show that 25 volts is developed across the resistor. As you can surmise, this will wreak havoc with the grid bias.

What causes grid leakage? One major factor is the outgassing of the tube due to the heat generated. Another common cause is a result of the electrostatic stress from the plate voltage, which forces tiny bits of cathode material to be ripped off and propelled outwards. Many of these fragments, which emit a number of electrons, stick to the control grid. As the tube is operated, all the electrodes warm up, including the control grid; and soon the

cathode material deposited on the grid starts emitting electrons.

Now, a new circuit comes into existence. The control grid, which is emitting electrons, "looks" like a cathode, with the electrons going to the plate, around through the power supply, and back through the grid resistor. This, of course, produces a positive voltage at the control grid—the value of the voltage depending on the amount of electrons flowing through the phantom diode circuit.

Such leakage shows up after the tube has been operating for some time. The leakage produces distortion in audio systems, sync clipping or reverse pictures in TV, color shifts in chroma sections, and faulty i-f alignment on the bench. As the tube heats up, the bias point begins to shift; and, although all passive components check out, the stage simply does not operate properly.

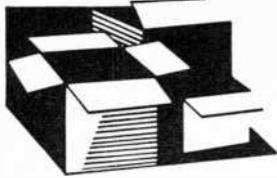
Look for a tester that checks leakage down in the 1-microampere range—or less. A tester with lower sensitivity may need up to 15 minutes of tube warmup before the leakage even becomes apparent.

**Miscellaneous Tests.** The tester should also include a few conventional tests, such as whether the tube can compensate for varying line voltage. Without such compensation, both filament and dc voltages may be off so that any testing is borderline.

Then there is the interelement leakage test (as opposed to grid leakage) which usually uses a flashing neon lamp to indicate a short between selected (usually switched) tube elements. It is always nice to know that there are no interelement shorts before going through the trouble of making a series of other tests.

The life test is also useful. In this case, the applied filament voltage is reduced (usually about 10%) so that the tube may be checked after an artificially induced long life. If the emission drops very much in this test, the tube is approaching the end of its life.

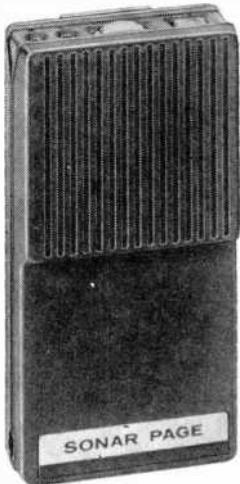
One very important item is the tube manual that accompanies the tester. Purchasing a name-brand product will usually insure that, as new tubes turn up, their testing parameters will either appear as new pages for the old manual or you will be furnished with information that can be included in the old manual as a form of updating. ◇



## New Products

### SONAR VOICE & TONE POCKET PAGER

A basic necessity that has become indispensable to the man on the move, Sonar Radio's Model SP 2518 Page adds hours of productivity and eliminates costly delays. It has features such as Anti-Falsing tone reed circuitry,



non-directional antenna, low battery drain, Hi-Q tuned antenna, "Voice Fidelity" audio, and highly sensitive interference-proof reception for weak, noisy fringe areas. Compatible with existing two-tone sequential vhf systems, the Page

operates between 148 MHz and 174 MHz and has a modulation acceptance of  $\pm 5$  kHz. Channel spacing is 30 kHz. The total weight of the  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$  unit, including battery, is only 7 ounces.

Circle No. 70 on Reader Service Card

### MITS SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

While most electronic calculators now available are designed for simple arithmetic calculations, the new MITS Series 7400 scientific and engineering calculator is actually a desk-top mini-computer. In addition to the add, subtract, multiply, and divide functions, the calculator has trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions. Other keys permit polar-to-rectangular, rectangular-to-polar, degrees-to-radians, and radians-to-degrees conversions; entry of pi; changing of signs; entry of exponents; roll-up and roll-down to and from the built-in memories; and storage. Three versions are available: 7400A has three registers in the operational stack; 7400B, five registers; and 7400C, seven registers. Otherwise, the models are the same. All three are available in either kit or factory-wired forms.

Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

### HEATH DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CLOCK KIT

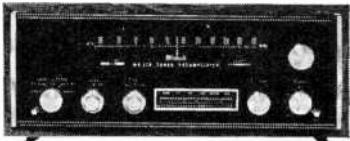
A kit-form electronic clock that employs digital circuitry and gas-discharge readouts for indi-



cating hours, minutes, and seconds is available from the Heath Co. The Model GC-1005 clock

## FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



**MX 114**  
FM/FM STEREO TUNER  
and STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SEND TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.  
2 Chambers St., Dept. PT-273  
Binghamton, N.Y. 13903

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

is built around a single LSI chip, while secondary solid-state circuits drive the cold-cathode readout tubes. Designed into the clock is a 24-hour "beeper" alarm with a 7-minute "snooze" button and provisions for wiring in either a 12- or a 24-hour readout display.

Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

#### HARMAN-KARDON MULTICHANNEL RECEIVERS

Recently introduced by Harman-Kardon are four new "Multichannel" receivers designated Models 50+, 75+, 100+, and 150+. Each is capable of functioning in either the 4- or



the 2-channel stereo mode. In the "twin-powered" 75+, 100+, and 150+ receivers, a unique method of bridging the four amplifier sections into two amplification modules permits the amount of power/channel available in the stereo mode to more than double when compared to the 4-channel mode. The new "Multichannel" receivers contain SQ matrix circuitry, discrete 4-channel tape facilities, and stereo/quadruphonic headphone jacks.

Circle No. 73 on Reader Service Card

#### JERROLD ALL-CHANNEL COUPLER

A high-efficiency 82-channel, four TV/FM receiver coupler made by Jerrold Electronics is on the market. The Model MF-84 features a unique circuit (patent pending) that is said to provide the coupler with unusual efficiency, resulting in 90 percent signal transfer with correspondingly low loss. The MF-84 passes all vhf/FM/uhf channels. Insertion loss is a low 7 dB, while isolation between receivers is said to be at least 15 dB. The MF-84 coupler is housed in a weather-resistant high-impact plastic case, making it suitable for indoor and outdoor mounting.

Circle No. 74 on Reader Service Card

#### LAFAYETTE DECODER/AMPLIFIER

A versatile combination SQ-L decoder and 33 watts per channel 2-channel stereo amplifier on a single chassis are featured in Lafayette Radio Electronics' Model LR-975 decoder/amplifier. The SQ-L decoder employs logic circuitry for precise decoding of CBS SQ records and SQ FM broadcasts. The system will also convert present 2-channel stereo systems to discrete 4-channel capability, or it can be used as a completely independent amplifying system.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Card

#### SONY "DOLBY" CASSETTE DECK

One of the newer items being marketed by Superscope, Inc., is the Sony deluxe Model

# WANTED...

## BURGLAR & FIRE PROTECTION

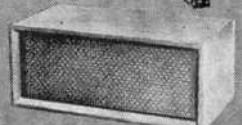
by


  
**audiotex**



**Electro-Sentry**  
**BURGLAR ALARM**  
 Professional Type  
 Do-it-Yourself  
 protection for your  
 home and business.
 




**Magna-Sentry**  
**BURGLAR & FIRE ALARM**  
 Low cost protection for your  
 and your family.
 


**Ultrasonic-Sentry** **BURGLAR ALARM**  
 Protects you with harmless invisible ultrasonic waves.



**GC ELECTRONICS**  
Division of Hydrometals, Inc.  
Rockford, Illinois 61101 U.S.A.

Take this ad to your electronic supplier for your copy of 'Security & You' for only 50¢.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ELECTRONICS—NEW TROUBLE-SHOOTER

A compact—complete circuit analyzer

The SERVISET

Model EC  
Patented

INTRODUCTORY PRICE  
\$34.95  
POSTPAID



A precision engineered professional quality electronic test instrument. Ideal for field or bench servicing of all types of Communications gear.

CHECKS: sync, sweep, video, audio circuits, high voltage supplies (DC, RF or Pulse), low voltage supplies, coils, capacitors, resistors, tubes, transistors, diodes, transformers, speakers, etc. Will locate trouble to a particular stage, determine defective component and can actually be clamped in circuit to restore circuit operation temporarily in 80% of component or tube defects. Ideal for locating and confirming intermittents.

##### SPECIFICATIONS:

RF & AF Signal Tracer, RF & AF Signal Injector, AC & DC Voltage Indicator 0/60/550/20,000 DC Polarity Indicator 60/550/20,000 volts, Lo ohms 0.5-. Hi ohms 0-500K-20 megohms. Tests Condensers .00025-12 mfd., Tests Resistors 2 ohms-20 megohms. 2 Capacitance Sub ranges .01-1 & 4-40 mfd., 3 Resistance Sub ranges 50-500 ohms. 5K-25K, 100K-1 meg.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee



**LEE ELECTRONICS LABS., INC.**  
88 Evans Street  
Watertown, Massachusetts 02172

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Over 100  
NAME BRANDS  
QUICK QUOTE SERVICE

## AVOID the HI-FI RIP-OFF!

You'll  
**SAVE MORE MONEY**  
when you BUY DIRECT  
from

### MIDWEST Hi-Fi Wholesalers

Box 567  
Ellsworth Industrial Park  
Downers Grove, Ill. 60515  
(312) 852-5885

Write today for  
**FREE Catalog!**

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Special New Digital Multimeter Kit**  
**3½ Digits—Volts—Ohms—Current—**  
**Capacity**

**Introductory Price \$89.95**

**TREMENDOUS SAVINGS  
ON PC KITS!**

Mod.	5	5V Power Supply	5.00
"	12AV	12V "	5.20
"	15AV	15V "	5.20
"	175	Nixie & IC Pwr Supply	8.00
"	13	Time Base Generator	
"	7K	Digital Counter Kit	12.00
"		With 875-0-9	
"		Without Latch	7.00
"	8K	Same as above	
"		With Latch	8.00
Neon Readout Displays		Special	
Limited Quantity		see Flyer	

Send For Free Flyers On Linears,  
Readouts, Resistors & Other Bargains

#### DIODES

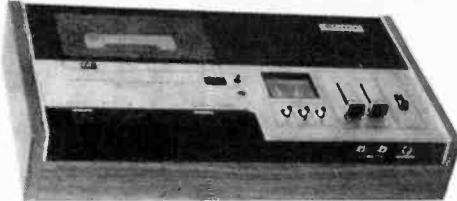
1N4148	100 for 3.00
1N4001	60 for 3.00
1N4004	40 for 3.00
1N4007	20 for 3.00
1N4729A	15 for 3.00
1N4734A	15 for 3.00

Min. order \$3.00. On orders less than \$10.00 enclose .50 for postage and handling. Send check or M.O.

#### EDWARDS ELECTRONICS

The John Edwards Electronics Co.,  
P.O. Box 465, Glen Ellyn, Ill. 60137

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TCV-134 S/D stereo cassette deck. Designed to give open-reel sound quality, the deck features the famous Dolby Noise Reduction System and very long life Ferrite and Ferrite (F & F) head. The precision-molded F & F head improves frequency response and stereo separation. An automatic shut-off system turns off the deck at the end of the tape, while during record, Sony's peak limiter monitors and holds the recording level well below saturation to prevent accidental distortion. Other features include an illuminated dual VU meter, coded stop, and a switch for standard and CRO2 tape formulations.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Card

#### ANTENNACRAFT CDX ANTENNA LINE

A new expanded line of patented CDX vhf/uhf/FM antennas has been introduced by Antennacraft Co. The line has seven antenna models, highlighted by the all-channel Model CDX-1150—an extreme fringe area antenna with 60 elements on a 15.5' boom with exclusive gold bonded acrylic finish. Other CDX features are new uhf design with high-Q linear incremental drive and parasitic system for high gain on all uhf channels convertability from 300-ohm to 75-ohm coax cable, and a uhf/vhf splitter included with every model.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Card

#### PACE 23-CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

Pace offers with their new Prestige Model 2300 23-channel CB transceiver a guarantee to outperform all other models in receiver sensitivity,



noise limiting, and transit modulation in a two-year factory service guarantee on all performance specifications. A special six-section tuned filter is said to provide exceptional noise limiting beyond that normally provided in ceramic or crystal filtering so that extreme sensitivity

is available in remote areas. Upward modulation provides improved talk range.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Card

#### AUDIOVOX IN-DASH STEREO SYSTEM

An advanced "in-dash" eight-track AM/stereo FM tape player for custom mobile installation has been announced by Audiovox Corp. The Model C976 is designed to meet a customer need for a quality theft-proof car stereo player that can be easily installed in the dashboard of most American cars. Five pushbuttons are provided for AM and FM selection and preset tuning on each band. The audio section is rated at 8 watts/channel. Featured are a local/distance switch, front-rear and left-right balance controls, and indicator lights to tell at a glance which program is being played. The player is designed to operate from any 12-volt dc power source.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Card

#### REALISTIC 4-CHANNEL SYNTHESIZER

Now you can enjoy the effect of 4-channel sound from your present car stereo player or stereo FM receiver with the new Realistic "Auto



Quatravox" synthesizer from Radio Shack. The 4-channel effect is created through the ambience-recovery technique. The synthesizer places the rear speakers out-of-phase with the front to eliminate sound common to both stereo channels, leaving only ambient sound for the rear channel speakers to reproduce. The front panel contains a real-channel volume control, synthesizer in/out switch, and a pair of balancing controls.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Card

#### JBL "STEP-UP" BOOKSHELF SPEAKER SYSTEM

James B. Lansing Sound, Inc., has added a new "step-up" bookshelf speaker system—the 88 Plus—to their line of quality home sound reproduction products. The system consists of a long-excursion 12" low-frequency transducer and a 1.4" direct radiator which can be quickly and easily converted to the three-element system used in JBL's Century by installing the M12 expander kit. The M12 kit contains a 5" midrange speaker and the additional dividing network components required to make the 88 Plus identical in performance to the L100 Century.

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Card

CONTROLLED  
QUALITY  
CRYSTALS by



The "On-Channel" Crystals

FOR

CITIZEN BAND

23 Channels and "Mars"

HAM OPERATORS

Commercial 2-Way

Marine-Monitor

See your Distributor for Speedy  
"Zip Certificates"



formerly Texas Crystals  
Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive 4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Fort Myers, Florida 33901 Los Angeles, California 90016

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYMETER®

"Time At A Glance"

DIGITAL CLOCKS



#### DIGITAL CLOCK MOVEMENTS

#130..12 HOUR #131..24 HOUR

DIGITS RESETTABLE INDIVIDUALLY

Available in 50, 60 cps, all voltages, AC, UL approved motor, cord. One Year Guarantee.

Complete Line of Count-Up and  
Count-Down Digital Computers

CATALOG ON REQUEST

PENNWOOD NUMECHRON CO.

DIVISION OF ICA CORPORATION

7249 FRANKSTOWN AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BUILD A**

# LOW-COST SQUELCH CIRCUIT

USEFUL ADDITION FOR RECEIVERS  
WITHOUT BUILT-IN SQUELCH

BY JOHN G. RAMSEY

**M**OST modern vhf monitors include an adjustable squelch to quiet the annoying hiss that is usually present when a signal is not being received. However, many of us have either older (non-squelch) sets or homemade versions that do not include this ear-saving circuit addition. Now, if you build the adjustable squelch shown here—at a cost of about \$2.50—you can add this feature to any solid-state vhf/FM (police, fire, etc.) receiver.

Although the circuit shown is for a set using pnp transistors, simply by changing the type of transistor used for Q1 and the connection to the ratio detector, you can use this circuit on a set with npn types.

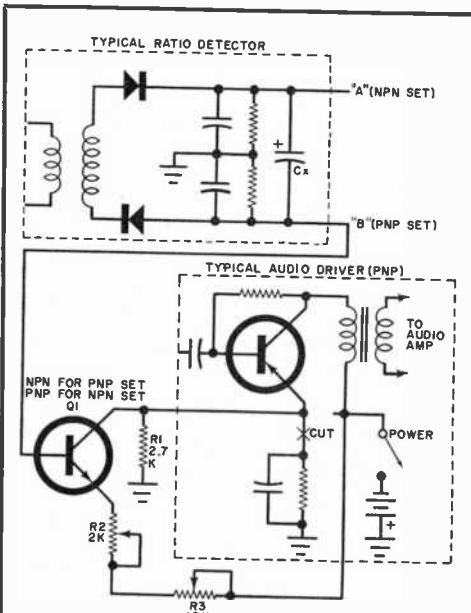
**Theory of Operation.** As shown in the diagram, the emitter resistor of the set's audio driver is cut out of the circuit and replaced by R1. The potential at the top of R1 is controlled by Q1. When a signal is not being received, the voltage across Cx (ratio detector capacitor in the set) is very low so that Q1 is turned on. In this case, the audio driver emitter is reverse biased; and that stage will not be in operation. When a signal is received, Cx is charged up, which turns Q1 off, allowing R1 to complete the audio driver emitter circuit and turn on the stage.

Incidentally, using a squelch will lengthen battery life because the current-consuming audio output stage is not operating when there is no signal.

**Construction.** First, determine whether your receiver uses npn or pnp transistors. If the majority of them are black epoxy, the receiver is npn. If most of the transistors are in metal cases, the receiver is pnp. Select the transistor for Q1 accordingly.

Now locate the ratio detector circuit in the receiver. The ratio detector consists of two i-f transformers inside the same case or just located very close to each other. Next to these are two diodes and two re-

sistors, the latter having values between 220 ohms and 1500 ohms. To one side of these resistors, you will find an electrolytic capacitor with a value usually about 10 microfarads. The positive side of the capaci-

**PARTS LIST**

- Q1—For pnp receivers: most any npn switching transistor (2N5129, 2N706, HEP55)
- For npn receivers: most any pnp switching transistor (2N5139, 2N3638, HEP52)
- R1—2700-ohm, ½-watt resistor
- R2—2000-ohm, linear taper potentiometer
- R3—10,000-ohm, linear taper potentiometer

Circuit, with minimum of parts, can be added easily to existing receiver. The emitter resistor of the set's audio driver is cut out of the circuit and replaced by R1. Potential at the top of R1 is controlled by Q1. With no signal, Q1 is on and the audio stage is off. When a signal is received, Q1 is turned off by charge on Cx and R1 completes driver stage.

tor is point A for npn receivers; the negative side is point B for pnp sets.

Next, locate the audio driver stage and the resistor-capacitor combination in the emitter circuit. Cut this lead and connect the proper side of Q1 and R1 to the emitter side of the cut connection. Connect the slider of R3 to the negative of your receiver, but remember to connect it after the switch.

There is usually sufficient room in most receivers to mount the additional transistor and resistor. Ideally, the controls (at least R3) should be mounted on the front panel. Although two potentiometers are shown for

the squelch adjust, it is possible to get away with using only R3.

**Adjustment.** To adjust the squelch circuit, set R2 so that its rotor is nearest R3. Then adjust R3 until you hear noise from the receiver. Now, set R2 to its half-way point, and adjust R3 until the noise is just barely audible. After this adjustment, R2 becomes a fine squelch adjust and can be set till the noise disappears; and when the signal comes in, the receiver will not be squelched. The spot where the squelch is most sensitive is where the background noise just disappears. ◇

## NEA PLANS COURSE FOR TV TECHNICIANS

**A**T A MEETING of service association leaders and electronics manufacturers' training directors recently, plans were made to try to find a better method of training today's practicing TV-electronics service technicians.

The meeting was called to seek a solution to today's training problems. Dick Glass, Executive Vice President of NEA (National Electronic Associations) stated at that time: "Upgrading training (teaching new design features, new circuitry, advanced servicing methods) directed at the country's 200,000 service technicians has been unsatisfactory in the past, and is now our most pressing training problem."

Apprenticeship and other "entry" programs were conceded to be doing a fairly good job of supplying current needs for new service manpower. Also, the consensus was that EIA (Electronic Industries Association) and other programs for updating vocational and college instructors for electronics technicians are headed in the right direction. Therefore, the training directors have set in motion a program to improve the effectiveness of upgrading training. The name

of this new program is JESUP, a one-year-old brainchild of NEA—as yet untried. JESUP is an abbreviation for Joint Electronics Service Upgrading Program.

A single pilot session of the JESUP Program will be conducted in Indianapolis in March. Some 200 service technicians will attend the two-day pilot session and will have a chance to get firsthand technical information on eight brands of new model TV receivers. They will also receive instruction in the latest general troubleshooting techniques. Both hands-on sessions with individual manufacturers and general lectures will be part of the two-day program.

For the initial program the 200 servicers will all come from the central Indiana area. These technicians will be invited to attend the session by direct mail and telephone. The only cost for the two-day session will be the price of the luncheons.

Manufacturer training directors who have agreed to support the trial program are from Admiral, GE, Magnavox, Motorola, Philco, RCA, Sylvania, and Zenith. ◇

# **PREPARE FOR A WHOLE NEW CAREER IN HOME ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS**



## **...AS YOU BUILD YOURSELF A BELL & HOWELL SOLID STATE COLOR TV!**

For free information, mail postage-free card today!

## A complete at-home learning program in home entertainment electronics!

Send for free information now about this complete, learn-at-home program in home entertainment electronics prepared for you by skilled instructors at Bell & Howell Schools.

**Work on this exciting "hands on" project integrated into your learn-at-home program!** As part of your complete electronics education, you build and keep a Bell & Howell solid state color television set. This important project gives you valuable "hands on" experience with solid state circuitry—the kind of *practical* experience you'll need to build a successful career.

**Attend special "help sessions" ... talk to your instructors in person!**

If you'd like some personal advice at any point in your program, you can arrange to attend a special "help session" and talk over special problems with a qualified Bell & Howell Schools instructor.

### Master the most up-to-date solid-state circuitry

As color TV moves more and more in the direction of total solid-state circuitry, you'll be thoroughly familiar with the most advanced "trouble-shoot-ing" techniques for these sophisticated circuits.

### Fix stereo systems... FM-AM radios... phonographs... tape recorders

The thorough knowledge of electronics you gain from completing this course and building your own color TV set will be enough to service almost any type of home entertainment electronic device—even some that aren't on the market yet!

### Earn extra part time income—or start a business of your own!

The skills you acquire through this brand-new program can help you earn extra money—or start a business of your own in color TV servicing. We've helped many thousands of people start new careers or businesses of their own in electronics.

### Exclusive Electro-Lab®—yours to keep!

To make sure you get practical experience with instruments used daily by professionals, we've integrated into your program three precision instrument kits you assemble yourself and keep: a Design Console, an Oscilloscope and a Transistorized Meter. (See details at right)

**For Free Information,  
Mail Card Today!**



25-inch picture  
(measured diagonally)

**Detach postage-paid reply card below and mail today for free information about...**

■ **Bell & Howell Solid State 25-inch color TV.** Ultra-rectangular 315 sq. inch screen lets you view more of the image. 25,000 volts . . . 46 transistors . . . 57 diodes . . . 4 IC's with another 54 transistors and 15 diodes . . . 3 stage solid-state, high-gain IF . . . 24 channel detent UHF/VHF power tuning . . . varactor UHF tuner . . . automatic fine tuning.

■ **Design Console** Use this to rapidly "breadboard" circuits without soldering. Equipped with built-in power supply . . . test light . . . speaker . . . patented plug-in modular connectors.

■ **Oscilloscope** Portable 5-inch wide-band oscilloscope offers bright, sharp screen images . . . calibrated for peak-to-peak voltage and time measurements . . . 3-way jacks for leads, plugs, wires.

■ **Transistorized Meter** Combines most desired features of vacuum-tube voltmeter and quality multimeter. Registers current, voltage and resistance measurements on a large, easily-read dial. Features sensitive, 4-inch, jewel bearing d'Arsonval meter movement.

345

If card has been removed, write:

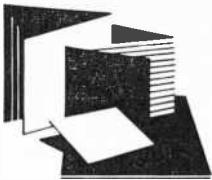
An Electronics Home Study School

DEVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

ONE OF THE

**BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS**

4141 Belmont, Chicago, Illinois 60641



# New Literature

## BIRD CATALOG SUPPLEMENT

An eight-page supplement to the 1971 general catalog lists more than 30 new Thru-line r-f directional wattmeters, Termaline r-f load resistors, and a 100-watt attenuator made by Bird. New entries are 75-ohm wattmeters for uhf-TV and 75-ohm loads, Ham-Mate and Marine-Mate wattmeters, a 51,000 BTU/hr heat exchanger, and an instant-output wideband 150-watt r-f power source. Address: Bird Electronic Corp., 30303 Aurora Rd., Cleveland (Solon), OH 44139.

## TOYO SHORT-FORM CATALOG

Toyo's new 24-page short-form catalog describes the company's entire line of 4-channel tape cartridge players and stereo and portable equipment. Highlighted are such items as the Model 740 4-/2-channel player-decoder-stereo receiver, Model 680 8-track tape player with AM/FM stereo FM receiver, and Model 902 AM/FM stereo tape player with fast forward wind. Address: Toyo Radio Co. of America, Inc., 1842B West 169 St., Gardena, CA 90247.

## G/P SERIES CATALOG FROM TRIPPLETT

A data sheet that describes the G/P Series of 29 portable panel instruments available in 59 standard ranges and functions (ac, dc, ohms, r-f, watts, and temperature) can be obtained on request from *Tripplett Corp.* The detailed specification and price sheet was developed for use by vocational and technical schools, test labs, experimenters, and industrial firms that

custom design their portable instruments or wish to construct their own from a kit. Address: Tripplett Corp., Dept. PR, Bluffton, OH 45817.

## RCA COMMERCIAL THYRISTOR CHART

Quick reference information in a convenient, easy-to-use form for more than 300 RCA triacs and SCR's is given in "Thyristor Product Matrix" chart No. TPM-510. Each device listed is tabulated by voltage and current ratings. The package configuration for each device is shown adjacent to its electrical data. Suitable for mounting on a wall or for filing in a notebook, the chart also carries information on thyristor applications. Address: RCA Solid State Div., Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876.

## OLSON ELECTRONICS 1973 CATALOG

The first annual Olson Electronics catalog features dozens of brand names in addition to the company's own private brands, Teledyne and Olson. Listed in the 1973 catalog are audio components, CB equipment, radio and TV receivers, kits and hobby items, antennas, tools and hardware, parts, books, etc. Address: Olson Electronics, 260 S. Forge St., Akron, OH 44327.

## B&K TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG

Dynascan Corp. has announced the availability of a new 28-page mini-catalog which describes the full line of B&K test equipment. The pocket-size catalog contains basic specifications and features, plus an illustration, on 26 B&K oscilloscopes, color bar/dot generators, tube testers, digital and analog multimeters, capacitor and transistor testers, analyzers, and r-f and square-wave generators. Address: Dynascan Corp., 1801 W. Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago, IL 60613.

## 1973 ALLIED ELECTRONICS CATALOG

Considered by many to be the comprehensive buying guide for everything in industrial electronic parts and supplies, the 1973 Allied Electronics catalog is now published in a new 9" x 11" format. Compiled to meet the needs of the industry, it is also the catalog for everyone look-

**HELPMADE**

- OPENS & CLOSES
- ILLUMINATES
- SECURELY LOCKS

- ... ANY GARAGE WITH UPWARD ACTING DOORS
- Wood, Metal, Fiberglass
  - Sectional or one piece
  - Up to 20 feet wide

**THOUSANDS IN USE!**

Shipped PP or UPS

**From \$99.95**

**GARAGE DOOR OPERATOR**  
RADIO CONTROLLED

**CHAIN AND SCREW DRIVE**

- SAFETY night and day year 'round
- SECURITY door positively locked when closed
- CONVENIENCE in-car control of door
- EASY INSTALLATION in two hours
- SAVE up to 50% direct factory purchase
- GUARANTEED one year

Free Brochure **HELPMADE** Equipment Co., Box 51

Baroda, Mich. 49101

**CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

ing for one dependable source of hard-to-get items in quantities from one to a thousand. Address: Allied Electronics, 2400 Washington Blvd., Chicago, IL 60612.

#### NU-CONCEPT DIGITAL PROBE BROCHURE

A four-page brochure describing their new pocket-sized digital test probe, the Dy-Nos-Stick®, is available from Nu-Concept Computer Systems, Inc. The brochure details applications, features, benefits, and specifications for the new DTL/TTL service device. Address: Nu-Concept, 306 Logan St., Philadelphia, PA 19401.

#### WHITE'S METAL/MINERAL DETECTOR CATALOG

Everything a treasure hunter or professional prospector needs to know about using metal and mineral detectors, the art of electronic search, how-to-do-it tips, and where to get more information is covered in a new 64-page catalog now available from White's Electronics, Inc. Geologists and prospectors will be interested in the pages devoted to radiation and anomaly detectors. Address: White's, 1011 Pleasant Valley Rd., Sweet Home, OR 97386.

#### TEKTRONIX COAXIAL CABLE NOTE

Tektronix, Inc., has just published Application Note #2 that covers some fundamentals of coaxial cables. The eight-page, four-sheet Note is written in an easy question-and-answer format that leads the reader through some of the old mysteries related to coaxial cables. It covers such items as how to figure losses in a line and how to determine the optimum impedance of a cable. These and other questions are answered using very little mathematics. Address: Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beavertown, OR 97005.

#### GENERAL RADIO STROBOSCOPE GUIDE

A 16-page pamphlet that includes detailed specifications and applications information on a broad selection of electronic strobe equipment is available from General Radio. Nine different strobe models, as well as a wide variety of accessories, are fully described. Address: General Radio, 300 Baker Ave., Concord, MA 01742.

#### CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS COMPANY CATALOG

Listed in a fascinating catalog titled "Semiconductor Supermart" put out by Circuit Specialists Co. are literally thousands of semiconductor devices ranging from diodes through state-of-the-art linear and digital IC's, all "surplus" priced. More than half of the catalog is given over to semiconductor listings. The remainder lists and describes resistors, capacitors, chokes and coils, CB and ham radio equipment, marine depth finders, metal locators, etc. Address: Circuit Specialists, P.O. Box 3074, Scottsdale, AZ 85257.

# Are you missing half the joy of your guitar?



If you haven't been getting as much fun as you'd like from your guitar, maybe it's because you don't know enough about how to play it. You probably learned a few chords, but don't know how to go further. If so, let us help you. We'll teach you to read music and play pick style with both notes and chords—the way a teacher would. The difference is we teach with lessons we send you by mail. You learn at home in spare time and it costs a lot less. Courses in other instruments too—piano, spinet organ (two keyboards), accordion, saxophone, violin. If 17 or over, mail coupon for free booklet. U.S. School of Music, A Home Study School Since 1898.

© 1973 U.S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC

U.S. School of Music, Studio A3732  
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

Please send me your free booklet.  
I understand there is no obligation.

MR.  MRS.  MISS PLEASE PRINT AGE 112 OR OVER

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

LIST INSTRUMENT YOU WANT TO LEARN \_\_\_\_\_

ACREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

## ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.



## Electronics Library

### SOLID-STATE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

by Charles D. Rakes

Many stores are selling both new and surplus solid-state components at very low prices, and this book takes advantage of the transistor and IC boom by bringing to the reader a number of useful projects built around them. Such projects as basic burglar alarm systems; solid-state alarm circuits; solid-state alarm sounders; metal locators; and electronic music, noise, and sound effect circuits are discussed in detail. Each project presented is accompanied by a schematic diagram, parts list, and helpful construction hints. A long-range microphone and a dual-trace transistor curve tracer are also included.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. Soft cover. 128 pages. \$3.95.

### VHF PROJECTS FOR AMATEUR & EXPERIMENTER

by Wayne Green, W2NSD

More than 50 construction projects are included in this book for the amateur looking for an inexpensive way to get into vhf communications. Each project goes into detail to make construction simple and easy. Some projects describe how to build a complete fixed or portable station; others relate to more specific gear which will augment an existing facility. There are also antenna projects to aid the reader in achieving more effective communication on vhf. Projects

included are transmitters, receivers, linear amplifiers, vfo's, converters and transceivers for 6 and 2 meters, equipment for 220-MHz operation, and more.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. 224 pages. \$7.95 hard cover; \$4.95 soft cover.

### ELECTRONIC CONCEPTS

by Vester Robinson

This is a self-teaching, programmed course in the basic principles of electronics. The programmed format is easy to follow and actively helps the reader to develop his understanding of electronic concepts. The course begins with the age of electronics, followed by electron tubes, transistors, lasers, and masers. The text develops technical information in easy-to-comprehend and assimilate steps, keeping mathematical development to a minimum. The result is a lucid flow of ideas, each reinforcing the other to firmly fix in the reader's mind the principles discussed.

Published by Reston Publishing Co., Inc., Reston, VA 22070. 465 pages. \$9.95 hardbound; \$6.95 soft cover.

### THEORY AND DESIGN OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS

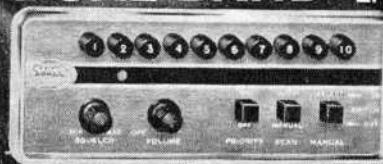
by Douglas Lewin

This book describes the theory and engineering design of logic circuits and systems with the overall emphasis on the hardware-software complex. A basic knowledge of logical design, electronic circuitry, and high-level computer languages are assumed in the text format. The textbook is written for final-year courses in computer engineering and digital systems. As such, numerous problems with worked-out solutions and references for further reading are provided.

Published by Halsted Press, Div. of John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10016. Hard cover. 383 pages. \$15.75.

### DUAL BAND

VHF/UHF  
LF/VHF



### 10 CHANNEL FM MONITOR RECEIVERS

★ Dual Channel non-restrictive programming of channels allows any combination of preselected channels to fit your needs  
★ Priority channel-locks out all other signals  
★ Any channel may be switched out of scanning sequence  
★ Carrier Delay-You may hear mobile callbacks  
A sophisticated professional automatic scanning monitor with the most reliable circuitry ever conceived. Has more power, more audio and more features than other monitors. New ceramic filter provides excellent adjacent channel operation in urban areas. All solid state. 2 watts of "Voice Fidelity." easy access plug in crystals. Dual purpose power supply for 117VAC and 12VDC, negative ground only.

#### designed for:

- Police, Fire and Municipal Depts.
- County, State & Federal agencies
- Commercial & Industrial applications
- Other unlimited uses

FR-2526 VHF/UHF **189.95**  
FR-2528 LF/VHF

FR-2525-UHF only \$179.95  
Comes with AC and DC power cables, mounting bracket, less crystals. Crystals \$5.00 ea.

SONAR RADIO CORP., 73 Wortman Ave., Bklyn, N.Y. 11207  
Please send Information on SONAR-SCAN FM Monitor Receivers.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. 850

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Surplus Scene

By Alexander W. Burawa, Associate Editor

## MORE DEALERS TO ADD TO YOUR LIST

THE Surplus Scene dealers have begun to respond to our note that appeared in the October 1972 installment of this column. Consequently, we are taking time out this month to introduce you to a handful of them from all over the country.

The first name on our list is Wallen Electronics Co., Inc. (46 North Manchester St., Brockton, MA 02420). Their compact 61-page catalog is literally packed with listings ranging from laboratory-type test gear, to radar, aircraft, and marine equipment, to special-purpose tubes. While the catalog lists only selling prices, Wallen also rents and leases out their equipment.

Military gear of all kinds from test equipment to sophisticated communications and radar setups is the sole stock in trade of Space Electronics Co. (76 Brookside Dr., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458). In 16 pages of catalog, the company has managed to list virtually every electronic item currently on the active list of the Army, Air Force, and Navy, including some items that have been around for a while but have always been as rare as duck's teeth on the "open market." All of the offerings are claimed to be in like-new condition. While the catalog does not list prices, interested parties are invited to write to the company for quotes.

A few months back, R.E. Goodheart Co., Inc. (P.O. Box 1220, Beverly Hills, CA 90213) was nice enough to send us a couple of photo-copied sheets that listed hundreds of items under the company's admittedly arbitrary "category numbers." Needless to say, while specific model numbers of electronic gear were not listed, the categories were as inclusive as one could ask. This company does a brisk buy-and-sell business; so, any catalog you might request will not be forthcoming since it would be obsolete by the time you received it. Nevertheless, you can query the company on any device.

Edwards Electronics (P.O. Box 465, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137) is working the solid-state components market with some nice buys in transistors and IC's, readout tubes, and basic analog and digital kits. Other listings in the current flyer include resistors, capacitors, PC board materials, etc. A whole page in the flyer is devoted to a detailed schematic of a power supply designed to deliver +170, -15, +/-15, and +5 volts dc at various outputs.

Star-Tronics (Box 17127, Portland, OR 97217) sent us a packet of sheets that listed basic items like resistors, capacitors, switches, and the like. These were limited-time-only offerings, good for about a month. Sheets listing new offerings are issued periodically.

KA Sales (1312 Slocum St., Dallas, TX 75207) has a nice selection of the ever-popular 7400 and 74100 series of digital TTL IC's, neon-glow and Luminetics readouts, and quite a full lineup of resistors, capacitors, transistors and diodes, panel lamps, etc. All in all, from the completeness of their listings, KA might be a good place to place an order for all your needs in your next project.

Somehow or other, we have been goofing for more than a year now in not introducing our next dealer sooner. We are referring to Solid State Systems, Inc. (P.O. Box 773, Columbia, MO 65201). This company's commitment is, obviously, to solid-state items. And while they offer the usual lineup of 7400 and 74100 series of TTL IC's, they are the only company doing business on the Surplus Scene (to our knowledge) that is offering the sophisticated 74S00 series of Schottky TTL devices—and at bargain prices no less. In addition to their IC offerings, the company's current listing also includes 7-segment readouts, DIP sockets and Soldercons, resistors, capacitors, etc. ◆

# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

**NON-DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$1.60 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$16.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.00 per word (including name and address.) No minimum! Payment must accompany copy. **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (25/8" wide), \$200.00. 2" by 1 column, \$400.00. 3" by 1 column, \$600.00. Advertiser to supply cuts. For frequency rates, please inquire.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. **Closing Date:** 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issues closes January 1st. Send order and remittance to Hal Cymes, POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** bargain catalog. Fiber optics, LED's, transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, triacs, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers. Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.**

**ROCKETS:** Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog. 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, rocket aerial cameras, technical information. Fast service. Estes Industries, Dept. 18-F, Penrose, Colorado 81240.

**LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free.** KNAPP, 3174 8TH Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.

**ELECTRONIC PARTS**, semiconductors, kits. **FREE FLYER.** Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. TELEPHONE:** Answering Machine, Speakerphone, Carphone, Phonevision, Auto Dialer, Touch Button Dialer, Central Dial System. **\$35.00 Color Converter, Video Tape Recorder.** \$25.00 Camera. **HOBBYIST:** Electron Microscope, 96 Hour Tape Music System, Ultrasonic Dishwasher, Radar-Oven. Plans \$4.95 each. **NEW ITEM:** \$75. Electronic Pocket Calculator, \$7.50. **COURSES:** Telephone Engineering \$39.50. Detective Electronics \$22.50, Integrated Circuit Engineering, \$49.50. **NEW SUPER HOBBY CATALOG** plus year's subscription to Electronic New Letter AIRMAILED \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

**RADIO—T.V. Tubes**—36¢ each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**MECHANICAL, ELECTRONIC devices catalog 10¢. Greatest Values—Lowest Prices.** Fertik's, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

**SENCORE, B&K Test Equipment** Unbelievable Prices. Free Catalog and Price Sheet. Fordham Radio, 265 East 149th Street, Bronx, N.Y. 10451.

**CONVERT** any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans. \$2.00. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018.

**METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable.** Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

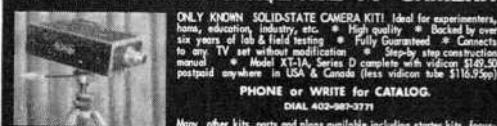
**PYROTECHNICAL chemicals, casings, tools, supplies, fuse, literature.** Giant, illustrated catalogue/handbook includes formulas, instructions—50¢, with samples—\$1.00. Westech, Box 593, Logan, Utah 84321.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS—Distributor prices, Free catalog.** Box 2581, El Cajon, California 92021.

**ANTIGRAVITY, experiment and theory,** Rushed—\$2.00. U.S. Inquiries. Intertech 7A5, Box 5373, Station-F, Ottawa, Canada.

**JAPAN HONG KONG DIRECTORY.** World products information. \$1.00 today. Sekai Shogyo Annai, Hillyard, Washington 99207.

## BUILD YOUR OWN SPACE-AGE TV CAMERA



ONLY KNOWN SOLID-STATE CAMERA KIT! Ideal for experimenters, home, education, industry, etc. \* High Quality \* Backed by over six years of lab & field testing \* Fully Guaranteed \* Connects to any TV set without modification \* Step-by-step construction manual \* Model XTRA Series D complete with vidicon \$149.50 postpaid anywhere in USA & Canada (less video tube \$134.50).

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG.

DIAL 403-367-3771

Many other kits, parts and plans available including starter kits, focus-dell, coils, vidicon tubes, coast, plans, audio subcarrier kit, etc.

1301 BROADWAY **ATV Research**

DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

**EUROPEAN and Japanese bargains catalogs.** \$1 each. Dee, P.O. Box 9308, North Hollywood, Calif. 91609.

**FREE Catalog.** Parts, circuit boards for Popular Electronics projects. PAIA Electronics, Box C14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

**GET "Music Only" FM Programs.** SCA Adaptor fits any FM tuner or receiver. Free list of stations with order. Kit \$14.50 (with Squelch \$19.50) Wired and Tested \$25.00 (with Squelch \$29.50). All plus postage and insurance. Thousands Sold. SWTPC, Box E32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

**FREE Kit Catalog:** Shortproof powersupply \$39.50. Ultrasonic Alarm \$37.25. SWTPC, Box B32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

**MECHANICAL ELECTRONIC devices catalog 10¢. Greatest Values—Lowest Prices.** Fertik's, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

**AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students . . . Construction Plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources . . . Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch-Tone Dial — Quadrasonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter . . . over 60 items. Send 25¢ coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5594, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.**

**LATEST snooping countermeasures:** Manual \$10.00. Negeye, Box 1036X, Anderson, Indiana 46015.

**WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS**—gold recovery unit!—silver recovery unit—infra-red scope—x-ray fluoroscope—alternator adapter—200 watt inverter—electronic insect tap—burglar alarm system—chemical formulary—plans \$5.00—plus many more!—ask for **FREE catalog**—Airmail 30¢. Creative Products, 1551 East Loop 280, Dept. E-273, Fort Worth, Texas 76112.

**DIGITAL ELECTRONICS!** Complete schematics, parts lists, theories—Discrete Component Digital Clock, \$3.00—Sound Sensitive Switch, \$1.50. Increase technical competence, hobby skills—Complete Course in Digital Electronics is highly effective, \$10.00. Free literature. DYNASIGN, Box 60A7, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

**CONSTRUCTION PLANS:** Laser . . . \$2.00. Missile Tracker . . . \$2.00. Catalog 25¢. ESP Experimenters Kit . . . \$2.00. Howard, P.O. Box 35271, Detroit, Michigan 48235.

**ELECTRONIC IGNITION:** Boosts Voltage. Only \$19.95. Box 2002, Huntington Beach, Calif. 92647.

**SURPLUS electronics for everyone.** Free catalog. U.S. Inquiries. ETCO, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.



**IT'S NEW! 12-DIGIT  
"CALCULATOR ON A CHIP"**

Sorry, can't name U.S. maker! Type SD5000. 8-digit TMS-1802. Features: 40-pin DIP, not 5-digit capacity. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, fixed point (0, 2, 3 or 4 decimal places), chain operations, leading zero skipping, 7-segment decoded display output, overrange, overflow, negative sign output. Drives incandescent, fluorescent, Nixies, and LED readouts, complete with instruction booklet.



**LOWEST PRICES**



**PHILCO 11 TRANSISTOR  
AM RADIO CHASSIS**

Originally design for portable phone systems and tape cassettes

- Covers 555 Kcs to 1500 Kcs Broadcast band
- Mono amplifier
- 12V DC
- Tape recording

One of the most versatile AM Radio and multi-purpose amplifiers we have seen at Poly Pak's famous "Economy" price. Measures only 4 1/2" x 3" x 2" high. With tuning capacitor, IF circuitry, loopstick, ant., volume control with switch, AC and phone-jack jacks. Separate switch for chassis ground from antenna ground. Uses one 110V plug-in adapter (not with unit) and a 9-volt battery power. Exceptional sensitivity and power. Feeds into 16 ohm speaker. Complete with spec sheets, diagrams, and hookup ideas.

Only  
**\$5.95**

10 watts peak, with heat sinks. 5 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3 1/2". 9 to 30V. High sens. 8 to 1W. For mono & stereo phonos, tape.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC  
3-WATT AUDIO AMP**

Designed by our Scientific Device engineers as the most advanced digital timing device in the consumer "time" field. One radio-and-TV station engineer tells us: "Not only is it the best timer I've ever seen, but it is so accurate we use it as our standard. KRONOS KR100 Series in the new sleek all-purpose walnut-and-black modern design cabinet, enhances any office, home, den, etc. It becomes a "visible-action conversation piece" wherever it is placed. Includes power supply, case, manual, and 8-page brochure chock-full with pictorial and easy-to-understand, step-by-step instructions. This kit is COMPUTER SIMPLIFIED making do-it-yourself easy! Other features include 3 setting controls, 1 hour per second, minute and second, and hold feature. Electronic-to-mechanical conversion from 10 to 24 hours, 4 digit, 50 to 60 sec. operation. POLAROID filter. Size of cabinet: 6" x 5 1/4" x 6".

Only  
**\$57.**  
With Cabinet

Buy 3 —  
Take 10%

**KRONOS**



Cat. No.	Description	Sale
□ KR101	7-Segment MAN-3 Type LED	5.00
□ KR102	6-Digit MAN-1 Type LED	5.00
□ KR103	6-Digit Burroughs B-5750R Nixie Tubes	79.95
□ KR104	Elfin 7-Seg Nixie Type Tubes	57.00

□ S31	Hi speed rate op-amp	\$2.50
□ S32	Micro power 741 TO-5	2.50
□ S33	Micro power 709	2.50
□ S34	741C Input buffer (A)	.95
□ S35	Precision 741C TO-5	.95
□ S36	709W pwr driver amp	2.04
□ S37	Precision 723 voltage reg.	1.17
□ S38	Timer 2 uSeconds to 1-hour	1.19
□ S39	Dual 741 (mini DIP)	.88
□ S40	Phase lock loops	3.25
□ S41	Dual phase lock loop	3.25
□ S42	Phase lock loop (A)	3.25
□ S43	Function generator (Mini DIP)	3.25
□ S44	Four quadrant multiplier	3.10
□ S45	Hi-gain DC comp. TO-5	.44
□ S46	RC integrator 1400 TO-5	1.00
□ S47	Operational amp (A)	.39
□ S48	Differential amp (A)	.39
□ S49	Dual diff. comp (A)	.39
□ S50	Voltage regulator (A)	.95
□ S51	Frequency compensator 709(A)	.41
□ S52	741CV op-amp, 709 (mini DIP)	1.25
□ S53	747C Dual 741C (A)	.44
□ S54	Freq. adj. 741C (A)	1.00
□ S55	709-709 Dual 709C (DIP)	1.00
□ S56	739-739 Dual stereo preamp	1.98
□ S57	741-741 Dual 741C (A)	1.00

Poly Pak's Will Never Be Undersold!

**LOWEST PRICES ON TTL IC'S** Buy 3 — Take 10% Discount

No gimmicks on Pricing, Deliveries, or Quality! We're "The Only IC Advertiser" with MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

□ SN7400	Type	Sale	□ SN7400	Type	Sale
□ SN7401	—	\$.25	□ SN7401	—	\$.25
□ SN7402	—	\$.25	□ SN7402	—	\$.25
□ SN7403	—	\$.28	□ SN7403	—	\$.28
□ SN7404	—	\$.28	□ SN7404	—	\$.28
□ SN7405	—	\$.29	□ SN7405	—	\$.29
□ SN7406	—	\$.29	□ SN7406	—	\$.29
□ SN7407	—	\$.45	Buy 100	—	\$.29
□ SN7408	—	\$.29	Take 20%	—	\$.29
□ SN7409	—	\$.29	□ SN7409	—	\$.29
□ SN7410	—	\$.25	□ SN7410	—	\$.25
□ SN7411	—	\$.25	□ SN7411	—	\$.25
□ SN7412	—	\$.25	□ SN7412	—	\$.25
□ SN7413	—	\$.25	□ SN7413	—	\$.25
□ SN7414	—	\$.25	□ SN7414	—	\$.25
□ SN7415	—	\$.48	□ SN7415	—	\$.25
□ SN7416	—	\$.48	□ SN7416	—	\$.25
□ SN7417	—	\$.48	□ SN7417	—	\$.25
□ SN7418	—	\$.48	□ SN7418	—	\$.25
□ SN7419	—	\$.25	□ SN7419	—	\$.25
□ SN7420	—	\$.25	□ SN7420	—	\$.25
□ SN7421	—	\$.32	□ SN7421	—	\$.32
□ SN7422	—	\$.32	□ SN7422	—	\$.32
□ SN7423	—	\$.32	□ SN7423	—	\$.32
□ SN7424	—	\$.32	□ SN7424	—	\$.32
□ SN7425	—	\$.32	□ SN7425	—	\$.32
□ SN7426	—	\$.32	□ SN7426	—	\$.32
□ SN7427	—	\$.32	□ SN7427	—	\$.32
□ SN7428	—	\$.32	□ SN7428	—	\$.32
□ SN7429	—	\$.32	□ SN7429	—	\$.32
□ SN7430	—	\$.50	□ SN7430	—	\$.50
□ SN7431	—	\$.50	□ SN7431	—	\$.50
□ SN7432	—	\$.50	□ SN7432	—	\$.50
□ SN7433	—	\$.50	□ SN7433	—	\$.50
□ SN7434	—	\$.50	□ SN7434	—	\$.50
□ SN7435	—	\$.50	□ SN7435	—	\$.50
□ SN7436	—	\$.50	□ SN7436	—	\$.50
□ SN7437	—	\$.50	□ SN7437	—	\$.50
□ SN7438	—	\$.51	□ SN7438	—	\$.51
□ SN7439	—	\$.51	□ SN7439	—	\$.51
□ SN7440	—	\$.51	□ SN7440	—	\$.51
□ SN7441	—	\$.51	□ SN7441	—	\$.51
□ SN7442	—	\$.51	□ SN7442	—	\$.51
□ SN7443	—	\$.51	□ SN7443	—	\$.51
□ SN7444	—	\$.51	□ SN7444	—	\$.51
□ SN7445	—	\$.51	□ SN7445	—	\$.51
□ SN7446	—	\$.51	□ SN7446	—	\$.51
□ SN7447	—	\$.51	□ SN7447	—	\$.51
□ SN7448	—	\$.51	□ SN7448	—	\$.51
□ SN7449	—	\$.51	□ SN7449	—	\$.51
□ SN7450	—	\$.51	□ SN7450	—	\$.51
□ SN7451	—	\$.51	□ SN7451	—	\$.51
□ SN7452	—	\$.51	□ SN7452	—	\$.51
□ SN7453	—	\$.51	□ SN7453	—	\$.51
□ SN7454	—	\$.51	□ SN7454	—	\$.51
□ SN7455	—	\$.51	□ SN7455	—	\$.51
□ SN7456	—	\$.51	□ SN7456	—	\$.51
□ SN7457	—	\$.51	□ SN7457	—	\$.51
□ SN7458	—	\$.51	□ SN7458	—	\$.51
□ SN7459	—	\$.51	□ SN7459	—	\$.51
□ SN7460	—	\$.51	□ SN7460	—	\$.51
□ SN7461	—	\$.51	□ SN7461	—	\$.51
□ SN7462	—	\$.51	□ SN7462	—	\$.51
□ SN7463	—	\$.51	□ SN7463	—	\$.51
□ SN7464	—	\$.51	□ SN7464	—	\$.51
□ SN7465	—	\$.51	□ SN7465	—	\$.51
□ SN7466	—	\$.51	□ SN7466	—	\$.51
□ SN7467	—	\$.51	□ SN7467	—	\$.51
□ SN7468	—	\$.51	□ SN7468	—	\$.51
□ SN7469	—	\$.51	□ SN7469	—	\$.51
□ SN7470	—	\$.51	□ SN7470	—	\$.51
□ SN7471	—	\$.51	□ SN7471	—	\$.51
□ SN7472	—	\$.51	□ SN7472	—	\$.51
□ SN7473	—	\$.51	□ SN7473	—	\$.51
□ SN7474	—	\$.51	□ SN7474	—	\$.51
□ SN7475	—	\$.51	□ SN7475	—	\$.51
□ SN7476	—	\$.51	□ SN7476	—	\$.51
□ SN7477	—	\$.51	□ SN7477	—	\$.51
□ SN7478	—	\$.51	□ SN7478	—	\$.51
□ SN7479	—	\$.51	□ SN7479	—	\$.51
□ SN7480	—	\$.51	□ SN7480	—	\$.51
□ SN7481	—	\$.51	□ SN7481	—	\$.51
□ SN7482	—	\$.51	□ SN7482	—	\$.51
□ SN7483	—	\$.51	□ SN7483	—	\$.51
□ SN7484	—	\$.51	□ SN7484	—	\$.51
□ SN7485	—	\$.51	□ SN7485	—	\$.51
□ SN7486	—	\$.51	□ SN7486	—	\$.51
□ SN7487	—	\$.51	□ SN7487	—	\$.51
□ SN7488	—	\$.51	□ SN7488	—	\$.51
□ SN7489	—	\$.51	□ SN7489	—	\$.51
□ SN7490	—	\$.51	□ SN7490	—	\$.51
□ SN7491	—	\$.51	□ SN7491	—	\$.51
□ SN7492	—	\$.51	□ SN7492	—	\$.51
□ SN7493	—	\$.51	□ SN7493	—	\$.51
□ SN7494	—	\$.51	□ SN7494	—	\$.51
□ SN7495	—	\$.51	□ SN7495	—	\$.51
□ SN7496	—	\$.51	□ SN7496	—	\$.51
□ SN7497	—	\$.51	□ SN7497	—	\$.51
□ SN7498	—	\$.51	□ SN7498	—	\$.51
□ SN7499	—	\$.51	□ SN7499	—	\$.51
□ SN74100	—	\$.51	□ SN74100	—	\$.51
□ SN74101	—	\$.51	□ SN74101	—	\$.51
□ SN74102	—	\$.51	□ SN74102	—	\$.51
□ SN74103	—	\$.51	□ SN74103	—	\$.51
□ SN74104	—	\$.51	□ SN74104	—	\$.51
□ SN74105	—	\$.51	□ SN74105	—	\$.51
□ SN74106	—	\$.51	□ SN74106	—	\$.51
□ SN74107	—	\$.51	□ SN74107	—	\$.51
□ SN74108	—	\$.51	□ SN74108	—	\$.51
□ SN74109	—	\$.51	□ SN74109	—	\$.51
□ SN74110	—	\$.51	□ SN74110	—	\$.51
□ SN74111	—	\$.51	□ SN74111	—	\$.51
□ SN74112	—	\$.51	□ SN74112	—	\$.51
□ SN74113	—	\$.51	□ SN74113	—	\$.51
□ SN74114	—	\$.51	□ SN74114	—	\$.51
□ SN74115	—	\$.51	□ SN74115	—	\$.51
□ SN74116	—	\$.51	□ SN74116	—	\$.51
□ SN74117	—	\$.51	□ SN74117	—	\$.51
□ SN74118	—	\$.51	□ SN74118	—	\$.51
□ SN74119	—	\$.51	□ SN74119	—	\$.51
□ SN74120	—	\$.51	□ SN74120	—	\$.51
□ SN74121	—	\$.51	□ SN74121	—	\$.51
□ SN74122	—	\$.51	□ SN74122	—	\$.51
□ SN74123	—	\$.51	□ SN74123	—	\$.51
□ SN74124	—	\$.51	□ SN74124	—	\$.51
□ SN74125	—	\$.51	□ SN74125	—	\$.51
□ SN74126	—	\$.51	□ SN74126	—	\$.51
□ SN74127	—	\$.51	□ SN74127	—	\$.51
□ SN74128	—	\$.51	□ SN74128	—	\$.51
□ SN74129	—	\$.51	□ SN74129	—	\$.51
□ SN74130	—	\$.51	□ SN74130	—	\$.51
□ SN74131	—	\$.51	□ SN74131	—	\$.51
□ SN74132	—	\$.51	□ SN74132	—	\$.51
□ SN74133	—	\$.51	□ SN74133	—	\$.51
□ SN74134	—	\$.51	□ SN74134	—	\$.51
□ SN74135	—	\$.51	□ SN74135	—	\$.51
□ SN74136	—	\$.51	□ SN74136	—	\$.51
□ SN74137	—	\$.51	□ SN74137	—	\$.51
□ SN74138	—	\$.51	□ SN74138	—	\$.51
□ SN74139	—	\$.51	□ SN74139	—	\$.51
□ SN74140	—	\$.51	□ SN74140	—	\$.51
□ SN74141	—	\$.51	□ SN74141	—	\$.51
□ SN74142	—	\$.51	□ SN74142	—	\$.51
□ SN74143	—	\$.51	□ SN74143	—	\$.51
□ SN74144	—	\$.51	□ SN74144	—	\$.51
□ SN74145	—	\$.51	□ SN74145	—	\$.51
□ SN74146	—	\$.51	□ SN74146	—	\$.51
□ SN74147	—	\$.51	□ SN74147	—	\$.51
□ SN74148	—	\$.51	□ SN74148	—	\$.51
□ SN74149	—	\$.51	□ SN74149	—	\$.51
□ SN74150	—	\$.51	□ SN74150	—	\$.51
□ SN74151	—	\$.51	□ SN74151	—	\$.51
□ SN74152	—	\$.51	□ SN74152	—	\$.51
□ SN74153	—	\$.51	□ SN74153	—	\$.51
□ SN74154	—	\$.51	□ SN74154	—	\$.51
□ SN74155	—	\$.51	□ SN74155	—	\$.51
□ SN74156	—	\$.51	□ SN74156	—	\$.51
□ SN74157	—	\$.51	□ SN74157	—	\$.51
□ SN74158	—	\$.51	□ SN74158	—	\$.51
□ SN74159	—	\$.51	□ SN74159	—	\$.51
□ SN74160	—	\$.51	□ SN74160	—	\$.51
□ SN74161	—	\$.51	□ SN74161	—	\$.51
□ SN74162	—	\$.51	□ SN74162	—	\$.51
□ SN74163	—	\$.51	□ SN74163	—	\$.51
□ SN74164	—	\$.5			

# FREE CATALOG BURGLAR ALARMS

Complete Stock of Accessories and Controls  
unbeatable prices!

## ALARM & CRAFT

DEPT. 5 153-11 NORTHERN BLVD., FLUSHING, NEW YORK 11354

DISCOUNT Catalog: C.B. and Monitors. RESCO, 1100 Clove, S.I., N.Y. 10301.

### CHICONTRONICS PRESENTS

A truly low-cost series of high-quality electronic digital clocks featuring large, high-visibility seven segment readouts. Our series begins with an economical design including a unique 2 digit display alternating hours and minutes, and ends with a 6 digit display with hours, minutes, seconds & a deluxe alarm. Prices: 2 Digit 4 Digit 6 Digit Alarm [Deluxe] Plans only, 2.50 Kit \$29.95 36.50 44.50 +\$9. +\$15. **ALARM NOT AVAILABLE FOR 2 DIGIT** Assem. 39.95 51.50 64.50 +\$15 +\$25. Cases not yet avail. Add \$2 for post. & hand., excess refunded CHICONTRONICS CO., BOX 22561, ROBBINSDALE, MINN. 55422.

SCOPES, meters, test equipment, military and industrial surplus. Write for free "Bargain Bulletins". Lawrence Instruments, P.O. Box 744, Sunbury, Pa. 17801.

**EXPERIMENTERS.** Find out how to tell type of transistors on surplus IBM boards without test equipment. Send \$1.00 for booklet Tran-25. Restek, 525 Copper Ridge, Richardson, Texas 75080.

**CATALOG** of new and surplus electronics—free. KA Electronic Sales, 1312 Slocum Street, Dept. PE, Dallas, Texas 75207.

**FREE CATALOG** of Amplifiers, Inverters, Burglar Alarms, Power Supplies, Car Accessories, etc. Write: CPA Radio, 2115 Norris Canyon Road, San Ramon, CA 94583.

**CDI IGNITIONS**, VHF/UHF monitors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, Texas 77520.

**JAPANESE ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY.** 350 brands, addresses, tips, \$1.00. Yunyuhiin Sankoshio, 601 S. Dodson, Urbana, Illinois 61801.

**DESIGN** 1 to 300 MHz parallel circuits. Find Q, inductance, capacitance, turns, etc. rapidly. 19 scales, durable plastic coated slide chart. Guaranteed. \$2.75. ComRec Company, Box 93, Penacook, New Hampshire 03301.

**CUSTOM** Engineered Electronics. Amplifiers, Equalizers, Test Equipment. Catalog 50¢ (refundable). C. D. Electronics, Box 12584, El Paso, Texas 79912.

**SELL:** Meters, switches, relays, transformers, tubes, sockets, connectors, capacitors, pots . . . all new, priced to sell. Free catalog. Budget Electronics, 2704 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60647.

**PRINTED** Circuit Boards; plain, sensitive, etched and drilled, design and taping. Free information from: Printed Circuit Design Service, 1610 Melville Avenue, Fairfield, Conn. 06430.

**DIGITAL KITS:** Games, clocks, test equipment, etc. Kits and Factory Wired. Catalog B-5. HDE, Box 9793, Fort Worth, Texas 76107.

### WANTED

**QUICKSILVER**, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

### ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

**PLATING** Equipment, Portable Platers, Supplies and "Know-How." Build your own tanks for nickel, chrome, etc. Easy-to-install PVC liners. Rectifier components—all sizes. Schematics, parts lists, formulas, operating instructions for all plating. Guaranteed to save you 25%–75%. Some good units for sale. Write for details. Platers Service Company, 1511-PE Esperanza, Los Angeles, Calif. 90023.

calculator on a chip

40 pin dip

Add, subtract, multiply, and divide  
12 digit display and calculate  
Chain calculations  
True credit balance sign output  
Automatic overflow indication  
Fixed decimal point at 0, 2, 3, or 4  
Leading zero suppression  
Complete data supplied with chip



SHIPPED WITHIN  
24 HOURS

\$9.95  
our prices  
are lower

### CD 3 universal counter

Can be programmed to count to any modulus 2–9 for one kit, 2–99 for two kits, etc. Includes board, 7490, 7447, RCA DR2010 Numitron display tube and five programming components. Full instructions included—perfect for displaying second, minutes and hour, etc.

- CD-3 board only \$2.00
- CD-3 complete kit \$1.95

### CD-2 digital counter

unit includes board, SN7410, SN7475 quad logic, SN7442 7 segment driver, and RCA "numitron" display tube with decimal, 1" x 4" module will mount on 1" centers

- single board only \$2.00
- CD-2 kit complete only \$1.95
- assembled and tested 12.00
- boards can be supplied in single panels of up to ten digits (with all interconnects)

### 800 series ttl dip

8200	4 bit comparator	1.60
8210	b line to 1 line selector	1.40
8220	parity gen./checker	1.00
8233	256 bit programmable ROM	7.10
8236	8 input multiplexer	2.00
8238	2 input 4 bit multiplexer	1.75
8242	4 bit comparator	1.00
8251	BCD to decimal decoder	1.00
8261	(fast carry) extender	2.00
8266	2 input 4 bit multiplexer	1.50
8270	4 bit PL, SO, 50	2.00
8272	7 bit serial register	2.00
8273	10 bit PL, SO register	2.00
8274	10 bit PL, SO register	3.00
8275	quad bistable latch	.90
8280	45MC presetable decade counter	1.15
8281	45MC presetable binary counter	1.15
8296	presetable D counter 75MC	3.50
8292	presetable D counter 10MC	.90
8570	25MC divide by "M" 2 to 15	2.00
8551	tri state quad latch	2.00
8570	8 bit PL, SO	2.50
8590	8 bit PL, SO	1.50

SILICON  
SIGNAL DIODES  
100 PIV - 50mA  
EO FOR \$2.00

### MAN 1 LED

• high brightness -- .50ft-L  
• 24VAC  
• single plane, wide angle-viewing--150°  
• standard 14 DIP  
• long life---solid state  
operated with IC voltage  
• requirements  
• displays all digits and  
9 distinct letters



ONLY 4.25

### RCA 2010

NUMITRON

EACH	5.00	
5 FOR \$20.00		
digital display tube		
Incandescent 5V		
7 segments		
100 mcd		
visible at 30 feet		
left hand decimal		
9 pin base (solderable)		
LM1100	positive dc regulator TO-5	.80
LM526	high speed comparator	1.00
LM560	phase lock loop	3.25
ME561	phase lock loop	3.25
ME563	phase lock loop TO-5	3.25
ME564	programmable oscillator TO-5 or DIP (8 pin)	3.50
ME567	tone decoder TO-5 or 8 pin DIP	3.50
/09	popular op amp DIP	.35
/10	voltage comparator DIP	.50
/11	dual comparator DIP	.75
/23	precision voltage reg. DIP	1.00
/558	dual 741 op-amp 8 pin DIP	1.00
/610	dual op-amp 14 pin DIP	.80
/747	dual 741 op-amp 14 pin DIP	1.00
/747	op-amp voltage follower 1000 megohm input .999V	
gain TO-5		
op-amp TO-5		
comparator TO-5		
LM311	2W audio amp 14 pin DIP	1.50
LM380	RF-1A amplifier epoxy TO-5	.80
LM702	SV-1A power supply module	
TO-3		2.50

### linear

LM1100	positive dc regulator TO-5	.80
LM526	high speed comparator	1.00
LM560	phase lock loop	3.25
ME561	phase lock loop	3.25
ME563	phase lock loop TO-5	3.25
ME564	programmable oscillator TO-5 or DIP (8 pin)	3.50
ME567	tone decoder TO-5 or 8 pin DIP	3.50
/09	popular op amp DIP	.35
/10	voltage comparator DIP	.50
/11	dual comparator DIP	.75
/23	precision voltage reg. DIP	1.00
/558	dual 741 op-amp 8 pin DIP	1.00
/610	dual op-amp 14 pin DIP	.80
/747	dual 741 op-amp 14 pin DIP	1.00
gain TO-5		
op-amp TO-5		
comparator TO-5		
LM311	2W audio amp 14 pin DIP	1.50
LM380	RF-1A amplifier epoxy TO-5	.80
LM702	SV-1A power supply module	
TO-3		2.50

### schottky tri

32510	8 input Multiplexer	
82533	2 input 4 Bit Multiplexer	
82541	Quad Ex./OR Element	
82542	4 Bit Comparator	
82562	9 Bit Parity Gen./Checker	
82562	2 Input 4 Bit Multiplexer	



### 7400 series dip

7400	.20	74H11	.50	7451	.20	74H74	.85
74100	.35	74101	1.15	74151	.35	7473	1.15
74100	.35	7420	.20	74H51	.35	7476	.55
74101	.20	74102	.35	74H52	.40	74L78	1.00
74101	.35	74H20	.35	7453	.20	7480	.50
74202	.25	74H22	.50	74H53	.40	7483	1.15
74203	.20	7430	.20	7454	.30	7486	.65
74401	.20	74130	.35	7454	.35	7489	3.00
74402	.20	74131	.20	7455	.35	7490	.90
74402	.20	74132	.20	7456	.35	7491	1.15
74402	.20	74133	.20	7457	.35	7492	.50
74403	.35	74105	.35	7458	.20	7493	.90
74403	.35	74405	.35	7459	.50	7495	1.15
74404	.75	74406	1.00	7460	.20	7496	2.00
74404	.75	74407	.35	7461	.20	7497	.55
74405	.75	74408	.35	7462	.20	7498	.50
74405	.75	74409	.35	7463	.20	7499	.50
74406	.75	74410	.35	7464	.20	7499	.50
74406	.75	74411	.35	7465	.20	7499	.50
74407	.75	74412	.35	7466	.20	7499	.50
74407	.75	74413	.35	7467	.20	7499	.50
74408	.75	74414	.35	7468	.20	7499	.50
74408	.75	74415	.35	7469	.20	7499	.50
74409	.75	74416	.35	7470	.20	7499	.50
74409	.75	74417	.35	7471	.20	7499	.50
74410	.75	74418	.35	7472	.20	7499	.50
74410	.75	74419	.35	7473	.20	7499	.50
74411	.75	74420	.35	7474	.20	7499	.50
74411	.75	74421	.35	7475	.20	7499	.50
74412	.75	74422	.35	7476	.20	7499	.50
74412	.75	74423	.35	7477	.20	7499	.50
74413	.75	74424	.35	7478	.20	7499	.50
74413	.75	74425	.35	7479	.20	7499	.50
74414	.75	74426	.35	7480	.20	7499	.50
74414	.75	74427	.35	7481	.20	7499	.50
74415	.75	74428	.35	7482	.20	7499	.50
74415	.75	74429	.35	7483	.20	7499	.50
74416	.75	74430	.35	7484	.20	7499	.50
74416	.75	74431	.35	7485	.20	7499	.50
74417	.75	74432	.35	7486	.20	7499	.50
74417	.75	74433	.35	7487	.20	7499	.50
74418	.75	74434	.35	7488	.20	7499	.50
74418	.75	74435	.35	7489	.20	7499	.50
74419	.75	74436	.35	7490	.20	7499	.50
74419	.75	74437	.35	7491	.20	7499	.50
74420	.75	74438	.35	7492	.20	7499	.50
74420	.75	74439	.35	7493	.20	7499	.50
74421	.75	74440	.35	7494	.20	7499	.50
74421	.75	74441	.35	7495	.20	7499	.50
74422	.75	74442	.35	7496	.20	7499	.50
74422	.75	74443	.35	7497	.20	7499	.50
74423	.75	74444	.35	7498	.20	7499	.50
74423	.75	74445	.35	7499	.20	7499	.50
74424	.75	74446	.35	7500	.20	7499	.50
74424	.75	74447	.35	7501	.20	7499	.50
74425	.75	74448	.35	7502	.20	7499	.50
74425	.75	74449	.35	7503	.20	7499	.50
74426	.75	74450	.35	7504	.20	7499	.50
74426	.75	74451	.35	7505	.20	7499	.50
74427	.75	74452	.35	7506	.20	7499	.50
74427	.75	74453	.35	7507	.20	7499	.50
74428	.75	74454	.35	7508	.20	7499	.50
74428	.75	74455	.35	7509	.20	7499	.50
74429	.75	74456	.35	7510	.20	7499	.50
74429	.75	74457	.35	7511	.20	7499	.50
74430	.75	74458	.35	7512	.20	7499	.50
74430	.75	74459	.35	7513	.20	7499	.50
74431	.75	74460	.35	7514	.20	7499	.50
74431	.75	74461	.35	7515	.20	7499	.50
74432	.75	74462	.35	7516	.20	7499	.50
74432	.75	74463	.35	7517	.20	7499	.50
74433	.75	74464	.35	7518	.20	7499	.50
74433	.75	74465	.35	7519	.20	7499	.50
74434	.75	74466	.35	7520	.20	7499	.50
74434	.75	74467	.35	7521	.20	7499	.50
74435	.75	74468	.35	7522	.20	7499	.50
74435	.75	74469	.35	7523	.20	7499	.50
74436	.75	74470	.35	7524	.20	7499	.50
74436	.75	74471	.35	752			

## PLANS AND KITS

**FREE** Kit Catalog: Why does every major College, University, Technical School, Research & Development Center buy from us? Because we have the highest quality and lowest prices. Free catalog. SWTPC, Box H32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

**FREE** Kit Catalog: Amazing new Universal Digital Instruments with plugins as featured in Popular Electronics. Unbeatable prices. SWTPC, Box D32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

**ANTIGRAVITY DEVICE.** Brochure rushed free. AGD, Box 3062-ZD, Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74003.

**FREE** Kit Catalog: Digital Microlab \$29.95. Also Segmented and Nixie Readouts, Timebases, Scaler, Electronic Digital Clocks (all featured in Popular Electronics) SWTPC, Box G32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

**CDI PLANS**—Proven design \$2.00. General Analog, 3014F S. Halladay, Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

**BOTTLE-CUTTING:** America's newest hobby. Join the fun. Make your own bottle-cutter: Plans \$1.00. Bottle-cutting Guide \$1.50. Complete kit \$5.00. Nassau Custom Hobbies, Box 617E, Hempstead, NY 11550.

**STROBELIGHT** Partial Kit—Flashtube, Coil, Neon, instructions. \$4.95. Plans 75¢. Midlight, POB 2846PE, Van Nuys, CA 91404.

"**DISTANCE One Tuber**" Handbook—50¢. "Coil Winding"—50¢. Catalog—25¢, refundable. Laboratories, 1477-L, Garden Grove, Calif. 92642.

**UNIQUE** and unusual project plans, send \$1.00 airmailed super hobby catalog. Design Systems, Box 386, Endicott, New York 13760.

## HIGH FIDELITY

**DIAMOND NEEDLES** and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. All merchandise brand new and factory sealed. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

**FREE** Kit Catalog. Amplifiers: Lil Tiger \$11.10, Universal Tiger \$30.00. Preamp \$44.50 (Featured in Popular Electronics) Mixer-6 Input \$13.75. SWTPC, Box A32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

### McGEE RADIO COMPANY

World's Best Selection of Speakers

Almost Every Size From 1½ to 18"

WOOFERS — TWEETERS — CROSSOVERS  
MANY HIGH FIDELITY KITS.

McGee's Speaker Catalog  
Sent Free Upon Request

### NORELCO HI-FI SPEAKERS

An Added Full Line of Norelco Hi-Fi Speakers  
For The System Builder

McGEE RADIO COMPANY,  
1901 McGee Street PE,  
Kansas City, Missouri 64108

## TUBES

**RADIO & T.V. TUBES**—36¢ each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS.** All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request FREE Giant Catalog and SAVE! ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

SAVE money on parts and transmitting-receiving tubes, foreign-domestic. Send 25¢ for giant catalog. Refunded first order. United Radio Company, 56-P Ferry Street, Newark, N.J. 07105.

**TUBES** "Oldies", latest. Lists free. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324.

**TUBES** receiving, factory boxed, low prices, free price list. Transleteronic, Inc., 1306 40th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218A, Telephone: 212-633-2800.

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

Words { @ \$1.00 (Reader Rate) }  
{ @ \$1.60 (Commercial Rate) }

= \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Insert \_\_\_\_\_ time(s)

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**WORD COUNT:** Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words.

PE273

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT 4-Track open reel tapes—all major labels—3,000 different—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 55 St. James Drive, Santa Rosa, Ca. 95401.

MEMOREX recording tape, audio & video lowest prices, write for free information. Bergetz Systems Co., Box 1181, Melrose Park, Ill. 60161.

BLANK 8-track tape cartridges, 1st line tape & cartridges, 25 to 70 minutes, \$1.29 ppd, quantity discounts available, Calif. residents add 5% tax. AUDIODYNE, P.O. Box 825, San Jose, California 95106.

1930-1962 Radio Programs on tape. Huge Catalog! Sample Recordings! \$1.00 refundable!! AM Treasures, Box 192, Babylon, N.Y. 11702.

<b>AMPEX</b> MAGNETIC TAPE	RECORDING TAPE RIOT!	<b>Scotch</b> MAGNETIC TAPE
FACTORY FRESH CHOICE OF SCOTCH #150/ #203. 1800 FOOT 1-MIL POLYESTER, 7" REELS; OR AMPEX #611. —Quantity— 1200 FT. 7" ACETATE. 1-11 12+ 48+ #150-18 Scotch, Polyester, 1800 Ft. 1.95 1.83 1.75 #203-18 Scotch, Low Noise, 1800 Ft. 2.65 2.55 2.45 #611-12 AmpeX, Acetate, 1200 Ft. 1.68 1.50 1.39 Add 10% to above Tape Prices for shipping/hndg.—5% over \$40.00 SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road N.W., Wash., D.C. 20009		

TOP 25 popular recordings each month on one stereo tape. Details free. Romar Sales, Box 204, New Milford, New Jersey 07646.

## REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana 47401.

## INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistor. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize! Strange catalog free. Auto-suggestion. Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98501.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS through correspondence instruction. G.I. Bill approved. Free catalog. Grantham, 1509 N. Western, Hollywood, California 90027.

FCC First and Second Tests. \$8.95. Electronic Tutoring, Box 24190, Cleveland, Ohio 44124.

LOGIC trainers catalogs 50¢. UTI, POB 252, Waldwick, N.J. 07463.

EARN College Degrees at home. Many Subjects. Florida State Christian College, Post Office Box 1674, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33302.

HIGHLY effective college-level home study programs in Electronics Engineering and Engineering Mathematics. (Our 27th Year). Free Literature. Cook's Institute, Dept. 15, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA for adults. Earn State Diploma. Accepted by Civil Service, business, colleges. Low cost. No tedious study. Money-back guarantee. Details: H-S Program, Suite 2504, 1221 Avenue of Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.

F.C.C. TYPE Exams Guaranteed to prepare you for F.C.C., 3rd., (\$7.00), 2nd., (\$12.00), 1st., (\$16.00), phone exams; Complete package, \$25.00. Research Company, Dept. A, Rt. 2, Box 448, Calera, Alabama 35040.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS  
Reconditioned & Used  
FM 2-WAY RADIO SAVINGS  
Partial list—Send for New Catalog

## G.E. PROGRESS LINE

450-470 MHz Mobile Units

14" case (less accessories & ovens)



MA/E42. 6/12 volts,  
15 watts, vibrator  
power supply

\$28.

MT/42. 12 volts, 15  
watts, transistor power  
supply

\$68.

Accessories available for each of above units \$30.

G.E. PROGRESS LINE STRIPS, physically complete, AS IS!	
LOW BAND	VHF
Power supply, 30 watts, less vibrator	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E12
Power supply, 30 watts, less vibrator	\$20. \$20. \$20. \$20.
TX narrow band	
less final tubes	
Note: MA/E42	
with bias	\$18. \$25. \$25. \$30. \$12.
RX wide band	
less oven	\$18. \$18. \$18. \$18. \$12.
14" Progress Line Case, consisting of front basket and front plate	\$10.
with back plate	\$20.
Low band dual front end, 2 freq. strip	
	\$25. \$25. \$25.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

249-F Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662

Phone: (201) 489-9000

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MISSILE BATTERY

### THE ONLY LIFETIME BATTERY

SURPLUS—NI-CAD PLASTIC SINTERED-PLATE BATTERY CELLS AT APPROX. 10% OF GOVERNMENT COST

Connect these 1.2 V. cells in series to make batteries of any size. (Example: 10 cells = 12 V. batt.) or size to replace storage batteries on autos, motorcycles, boats, radio, etc. All the good characteristics not possessed by lead-acid and other alkaline batteries such as: Lifetime service, lighter wgt., constant voltage, high discharge rate (approx. 10 times AH cap.), operate at 100% cap. in temp. range -65° to +165° F., not harmed by storage, discharge, overcharge, or freezing. May be charged thousands of times with the only maintenance of adding distilled water and keeping clean. Select cell sizes to fit your application below.

ESSE TYPE	AMP. HR.	DIMENSIONS HIGH	INCHES DEPTH	WGT. OZ.	COST
AH4	4	6	2	1/2	6
AH4	4	6	2	1/2	6
AH6S	6	4	2 1/8	8	1.79
AH6	6	4 1/8	2 1/8	8	1.79
AH6	6	4 1/8	2 1/8	8	2.95
AH10	10	4 1/8	2 1/8	16	2.29
AH10	10	4 1/8	2 1/8	16	4.55
AH12	12	5 1/4	2 1/8	18	2.79
AH15	15	7	2 1/8	18	3.49
AH20	20	5 1/2	3 1/8	30	7.95
AH34	34	9 1/4	3 1/8	52	8.95

\*New

## SPECIAL CLOSE-OUT!

Metal cased Ni-Cad cells, ideal for motor starting.

30AH—30AH, 8 1/2 x 3 x 1 1/4, Wgt. 3 1/2 lbs. .... \$2.00  
52AH—52AH, 9 x 3 x 1 1/4, Wgt. 4 1/2 lbs. .... \$3.50

Send for complete list including made-up batteries. All cells guaranteed for satisfaction or money back. All cells not marked new are used but serviceable. Include postage on parcel post shipments.

## ESSE RADIO COMPANY

Dept. PE, 368 S. Meridian St.  
Indianapolis, Ind. 46225

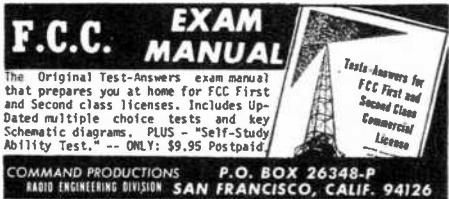
CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ON THE AIR** announcer training at R.E.I. features Individual realistic preparation for your Radio/TV career. R.E.I.'s engineering course features intensive training for the FCC First Phone! Complete either course in just five (5) weeks! Call 1-800-237-2251 toll free for brochure. Write: R.E.I., 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Florida 33577.

**FCC FIRST CLASS LICENSE** through tape recorded instruction. Also Radiotelegraph and Radar Endorsement. Radio License Training, 1060D Duncan, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

**SHORTCUTS To Success!** Highly Effective, Profitable Short Courses, (75 Choices). Study At Home. Diploma Awarded. Our 27th Year. Free Literature. CIEE-D, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

**AVIATION ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN**—Prepare for exciting career in new field of "Avionics." Train at nation's largest aeronautical school. Indicate if eligible for G.I. Benefits. Spartan Airschool, International Airport, Dept. MMW, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74151.



**TAPE RECORDING COURSE:** Taught by studio engineers. Free information. NNA, Box 721F, Rye, New York 10580.

**DRAFTING**—Blueprint Reading (Mechanical, Electronic, Architectural). Home Courses, \$25.00. Send \$2.00 first lesson. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169th Street, Whitestone, New York 11357.

**COMPUTER ELECTRONICS!** Complete course reveals basics of Logic Design, Digital Electronics, Highly Effective. Free Literature. DYNASIGN, Box 60C1, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

## **INVENTIONS WANTED**

**INVENTIONS** wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland, Calif. 94605.

**INVENTORS!** Either I will sell your Invention for cash and/or royalties or pay you cash bonus. For Free Invention Evaluation and information, write Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, Dept. 20, 81 Wall St., N.Y., N.Y. 10005.

**PATENT** Searches including Maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information," Write Dept. 9, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, Benjamin Franklin Substation, P.O. Box 7167, Washington, D.C. 20044.

**FREE** "Directory of 500 Corporations Seeking New Products." For information regarding development, sale, licensing of your patented/unpatented invention. Write: Raymond Lee Organization, 230-GR Park Avenue, New York City 10017.

**INVENTORS:** Protect your ideas! Free "Recommended Procedure". Washington Inventors Service, 422T Washington Building, Washington, D.C. 20005.

## **PERSONALS**

**MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE** through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes, Berlin 11, Germany.

**MAKE** friends for travel, matrimony, fishing, etc. Send age and \$1 for bulletin "Introductions." Amity, P.O. Box 2471, Detroit, Michigan 48231.

**RECORD** telephone conversations privately—automatically. Leave recorder unattended. Robert's, Box 49PE, Parkridge, Illinois 60068.

**HEARING AIDS**—Huge savings on tiny, all in the ear, eyeglass, behind the ear and body models. Free home trial. Low as \$10 monthly. Write for free catalog. Prestige, Dept. R-19, Box 10947, Houston, Texas 77018.

New friends through correspondence. Send name, address, photo, \$1.00 to Squire House, Box 31, Highlandspring, Virginia 23075.

## **MOVIE FILMS**

**8MM-SUPER 8-16MM MOVIES!** Biggest Selection! Lowest Prices! Free Catalog! Cinema Eight, Box 245-PE, N.Y.C. 10028.

## **DO-IT-YOURSELF**

**PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS**—\$1.00 up. Catalog 35¢. PARKS, Box 15201A, Seattle, Wash. 98115.

**ADEMCO** Smoke and Gas Detector. No outlet required. Mounts to ceiling in minutes. U. L. LISTED. SPECIAL \$69.95 ppd. Free Literature. Maran Systems, Box 125, Meacham Branch, Elmont, N.Y. 11033.

## **BOOKS**

FREE catalog aviation/electronic/space books. Aero Publishers, 329PE Aviation Road, Fallbrook, California 92028.

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. Megiddo Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

## **GOVERNMENT SURPLUS**

**GOVERNMENT Surplus**. How and Where to Buy in Your Area. Send \$2.00. Surplus Information, Headquarters Bldg., Box 30177-PE, Washington, D.C. 20014.

**ELECTRONIC** Equipment and Parts. Big 36 page Free Catalog. Send for your copy today! Fair Radio Sales, Box 1105-P, Lima, Ohio 45802.

**JEEPS** Typically from \$53.90 . . . Trucks from \$78.40 . . . Boats, Typewriters, Knives, Airplanes, Clothing, Multimeters, Oscilloscopes, Transceivers, Photographic, Electronics Equipment. Wide-variety, condition. 100,000 Bid Bargains direct from government nationwide. Complete sales directory and surplus categories catalog \$1.00 (Deductible on orders from separate included catalog). Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Michigan 49423.

**GOVERNMENT SURPLUS**. Complete sales directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 26062Z, Los Angeles, Calif. 90026.

**SIGNAL CORPS** Surplus Communications Equipment, Catalog 25¢. Colonel Wayne D. Russell, 9410 Walhampton, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.

## **HYPNOTISM**

"MALE-FEMALE Hypnotism" Exposed, Explained! "Secret Method"—They Never Know! \$2, Rushed, Guaranteed! Isabella Hall, Silver Springs, Florida 32688.

**SLEEP** learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7566EG, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304.

**FREE** Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

**HYPNOTIZE** Strangers in 30 Seconds! Either sex! Amazing hypnosis disk pulls subjects into deep hypnosis!! Guaranteed! Send \$2.00 today!! Hypnodisk, 508 Mourning Dove, Dept. CM-1, Audubon, Pennsylvania 19407.

**LIGHT EMITTING DIODES**  
 FLV 100 VIS LED'S .... \$ .65  
 GaAs IR LED'S ..... .65  
 MRD 14B Photo darlington ..... .65

**LSI CALCULATOR CHIP**  
 A 40 Pin DIP unit that adds, subtracts, multiplies & divides. Used in a 12 digit calculator 7 segment MOS levels. Data sheet included ..... \$12.50

7400	.25	7476	.60
7401	.25	7480	.65
7402	.25	7481	.125
7403	.25	7483	1.25
7404	.28	7486	.60
7405	.28	7490	1.00
7408	.28	7492	.79
7410	.28	7494	.79
7416	.48	7495	.79
7420	.25	74107	.60
7426	.32	74121	.70
7431	.25	74122	.55
7441	1.30	74154	1.95
7442	1.30	74161	1.79
7446	1.50	74192	1.75
7447	1.50	74193	1.75
7450	.25	74194	.35
7450	.25	8570	1.90
7460	.25	8590	1.90
7472	.40	8590	1.90
7473	.75	9312	1.95
7474	.50	9312	1.95
7475	1.00	9322	1.95

7 segment 5V. 8 MA. 16 pin DIP display. 250,000 hrs. life-time ..... \$3.25.

**TANTALUM CAPACITORS**  
 4.7 MFD AT 20V ..... 5/\$1.00  
 10 MFD AT 20V ..... 4/\$1.00  
 4.7 MFD AT 100V ..... \$.50  
 11 MFD AT 100V ..... \$.75

2N3055 15 Amp NFN  
 Silicon Transistor ..... \$1.00

Send \$ .20 for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS								
2N3584	NPN	SI	TO-66	35W	250V	2A	10MHz	100Hfe \$1.50
2N985	PNP	GE	TO-18	.15W	7V	.1A	300	40 /\$1.00
2N1605	NPN	GE	TO-5	.15W	24V	.1A	14	125 5/\$1.00
2N5324	PNP	GE	TO-3	.6W	250V	10A	20	35 \$1.50
2N1015	NPN	SI	TO-82	150W	200V	7.5A	.025	10 \$1.45
2N3724	NPN	SI	TO-5	.8W	30V	1A	250	60 3/\$1.00
2N3772	NPN	SI	TO-3	150W	60V	30A	.2	30 \$1.25
2N6109*	PNP	SI	TO-220	36W	40V	4A	.8	60 50¢
MJ2251	NPN	SI	TO-66	10W	225V	.5A	10	40 \$.70

\*Match pair push pull amplifier

NIXIE TUBE		
RAYTHEON 8754 WITH		
SOCKET AND DATA SHEET	\$2.25	3/\$6.00
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		
3 1/2" X 6" SINGLE SIDED PAPER		
EPOXY BOARD 1/16" THICK UNETCHED		
3 BOARDS \$1.00		

MAN-1 LED 5V READOUT  
 DIP PACKAGE ..... \$4.50

TEN TURN TRIM POTTS

500 OHM, 10K, 20K, 25K,

50K ..... or 3 for \$2.00

8223 Field Prog ROM ..... \$8.00

1101 256 Bit RAM ..... \$4.00

TRIACS

PRV 1A 10A 15A 20A

100 .30 .60 .85 1.05

200 .65 .85 1.25 1.45

300 .75 1.10 1.45 1.65

400 .90 1.35 1.75 1.90

500 1.20 1.55 2.00 2.20

\*Press Fit

TI543 UJT's ..... .50

2N3819 N Channel FET's ..... .45

D13T PROG. UJT's ..... .50

FULL WAVE BRIDGES		
PRV	2A	6A
200	.95	1.25
400	1.15	1.50
600	1.35	1.75

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV 1A 3A 12A 50A

100 .06 .09 .30 .85

200 .07 .16 .35 1.25

400 .09 .20 .45 1.50

600 .11 .30 .70 1.30

800 .15 .40 .85 2.30

1000 .20 .55 1.10 2.75

Silicon Control Rectifiers

PRV 6A 10A 20A 70A

100 .30 .45 1.00 3.50

200 .50 .75 1.25 6.50

300 .60 .90 1.50

400 .70 1.10 1.75 9.50

500 .80 1.25 2.00

600 .90 1.40 2.25 11.00

IN4886 POWER VARACTOR

\$4.95

SCHOTTKY IC'S

74500	.99	74564	.99
74503	.99	74573	1.95
74504	.99	74574	1.75
74505	.99	74580	1.95
74510	.99	74581	1.95
74511	.99	74512	1.95
74520	.99	74513	1.95
74522	.99	74514	1.95
74540	.99	74540	1.95
74551	.99	74551	1.95
		74515	1.95
		74516	1.95
		74517	1.95
		74518	1.95
		74519	1.95
		74521	1.95
		74523	1.95
		74524	1.95
		74525	1.95
		74526	1.95
		74527	1.95
		74528	1.95
		74529	1.95
		74530	1.95
		74531	1.95

DECADE COUNTER KIT

Consisting of:  
 1-NIXIE tube & socket (8754)  
 1-7490  
 1-7475  
 1-7441

**\$5.50**

PA234 1 Watt  
 Audio Amps ..... \$1.25

LM 3040 1A 100K Regulator ..... \$2.25

709C OPER. AMP ..... \$.39

741 OPER. AMP ..... \$.39

748 Adjust. 741 ..... \$.44

Dual 709 ..... \$.95

723 Regulator ..... \$.75

TVR-2002 high power 723 ..... \$1.00

709C 100K Regulator ..... \$1.00

CA3065 FM TV Amp ..... \$1.35

565 Phase Lock Loop ..... \$3.25

566 Function Gen. ..... \$3.25

567 Tone Decoder ..... \$3.25

560 Phase Lock Loop ..... \$3.25

561 Phase Lock Loop ..... \$3.25

555 2PS to 1 Hour Timer \$1.19

555 Dual 741 (Mini Dip) ..... .88

531 High Slew Oper Amp \$2.50

536 FET Input Oper Amp \$3.95

521 Precision 741 ..... \$5.00

540 10W Power Driver ..... \$2.04

747 Dual 741 ..... \$1.25

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass.  
 Send check or Money Order. Include postage. Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. No C.O.D.'s.

Minimum Order \$3.00

Rated companies 30 days net

## SOLID STATE SALES

Post Office Box 74A

Somerville, Mass. 02143

Tel. (617) 547-4005

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

EXCITING Overseas jobs. Directory \$1.00. Research Associates, Box 889-E, Belmont, California 94002.

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

## PLASTICS

CASTOLITE pours like water, hardens like glass without heat. Crystal clear or colors. Embed natural flowers, others objects. Make fine gifts. Reproduce your own designs in plastics, wax, metal, plaster, cement, etc. Make flexible molds over any pattern, any size. Profitable. Manual 25¢. CASTOLITE, 73B/PE, Woodstock, Ill. 60098.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof, Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

\$200.00 DAILY In Your Mailbox! Your opportunity to do what mail-order experts do. Free details. Associates, Box 136-J, Holland, Michigan 49423.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

HIGHLY PROFITABLE

## ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barta-DEPB, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN NY STOCK EXCHANGE COMPANY, 1972 SALES OF \$357,000,000, offers bold new mobile auto parts program. 152 distributors now operating nationwide. Opportunities open full time or part time. Valley Forge Products, Div. Avnet, Inc., Dept. R, Box 96, Inwood, N.Y. 11696.

MAILORDER: How to prepare your own catalog for pennies! Free Catalog! Obie-Q2, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

HOW to make money at home in mailorder imports, coins, photos, paragraphs. Free information. Sherman, Dept. EP-2, 73 Notre Dame, Hudson Falls, New York 12839.

## POWER TRANSFORMERS FOR SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS

F9451..22 volts @ 0.5 amp. 2"x1½"x1½" 1½ lbs.  
\$1.75 ea. 4/6.00

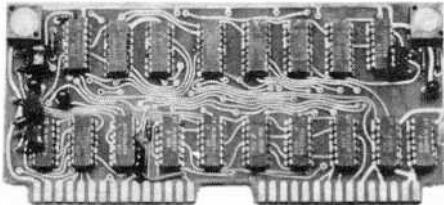
F9450..48 volts ct. @ .5 amp. & 5.5 volts @ .5 amp.  
2½"x2¼"x2" 2 lbs. \$2.50 ea. 4/9.00

F9449..12 volt ct. @ 4 amp. & NIXIE winding, 170  
volts @ 150 ma. 2½"x3"x2¾", 3 lbs. \$3.50 ea.  
4/13.00

F9448..34 volts ct. @ 5 amp. @ 5 volts 1.5 amp. 3¼"x  
3½"x2½". 5 lbs. \$4.75 ea. 2/9.00

Primaries on above transformers, 115 volts, 60 Hz.

## TTL,DTL & MSI CIRCUIT BOARDS



New boards, with 15 to 20 marked TTL, DTL & MSI  
DIP ICS. (FAIRCHILD). Plus other parts.  
STOCK NO. F5054 2.75 ea. 2/5.00 3/7.00

Many other items—send for new 48 page catalog  
All merchandise guaranteed. Please include postage.  
Excess will be refunded.



### DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.

BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903  
617-388-4705

## CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AGENTS to handle our purchasing plan in your area. Excellent  
income. Send \$1.00 for application. Electronic Lab Works, 3329  
So. Padre Is., Corpus Christi, Texas 78415.

REAL GOLF Played Indoors. Computerized. Distributorships,  
\$17,700.00 investment. Rm 1607, 2000 Huntington, Alexandria,  
Virginia 22303.

MAKE Money at Home as high as \$150.00 per week or more  
mailing our circulars. Details, 25¢. Cur-Jon Mailing Service,  
Box 523 PL, Maplecrest Station, Maplewood, N.J. 07040.

## TREASURE FINDERS

TRANSISTORIZED detectors—\$19.95 to \$79.95. Family fun and  
fortune. Catalog write: Treasureprobe PE 32, Tennent, N.J.  
07763.

FREE—Valuable Treasure Finder catalog sent by return mail.  
Find Coins, Rings, Gold, Silver, Metals, Relics. Write today.  
JETCO, Dept. CPE, Box 26669, El Paso, Texas 79926.

TREASURE FINDER locates buried gold, silver, coins, treasures.  
5 powerful models. \$19.95 up. Instant financing available. Free  
catalog. Relco, Dept. A-33, Box 10839, Houston, Texas 77018.

DISCOVER AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING HOBBY. White's Electronics, Inc., would like to send you—absolutely FREE, their 42 page, fact-filled catalog on Mineral and Metal Locating Equipment. Amateurs or Professionals select from the world's largest line of metal detectors, priced as low as \$79.50, up. Detect Gold, Silver, Copper—Nuggets, Coins, Jewelry, etc. Budget terms available. For your convenience we have three major factory locations in the U.S. and Canada, as well as over 1,000 authorized dealers to serve you. See your local Yellow Pages, under "Metal Locating Equipment", or write: White's Electronics Inc., Room No. 391, 1101 Pleasant Valley Road, Sweet Home, Oregon 97386—Elk-Air Industrial Park, Dexter Drive, East, Elkhart, Indiana 46514—or White's Electronics Ltd., 33784 Hazel Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

FISHER DETECTORS. You deserve the best. Free literature,  
FRI, Dept. PE-2, P.O. Box 490, Belmont, CA 94002.

## SPORTS ACTION FILMS

SUPER 8 home entertainment at surprisingly low prices. Select  
from NHL, NFL, NBA, and Major League baseball films at \$14.95  
color; \$7.95 B&W. Also 8mm. Free catalog. Write: Elect. Dept.,  
SPORTSLITE, Box 500, Speedway, Indiana 46244.

## AUTHORS' SERVICES

# AUTHORS WANTED BY NEW YORK PUBLISHER

Leading book publisher seeks manuscripts of all  
types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, scholarly and  
juvenile works, etc. New authors welcomed. For  
complete information, send for free booklet P-56.  
Vantage Press, 516 W. 34 St., New York 10001

## RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER address stamps. Free catalog. 45 type styles. Jackson's,  
Box 443G, Franklin Park, Ill. 60131.

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

30% DISCOUNT name brand musical instruments. Free Catalog.  
Freeport Music, 455N, Route 110, Melville, N.Y. 11746.

WHOLESALE! Professional Guitars, PA Systems, Altec Speakers,  
240W RMS Amplifiers. Free Catalog, Carvin, Escondido, Calif.  
92028.

## REAL ESTATE

FREE . . . 264-page SPRING CATALOG! Describes and pictures  
hundreds of farms, ranches, town and country homes, businesses  
coast to coast! Specify type property and location preferred.  
UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo.  
64112.

## STAMPS

WOW! 110 ALL DIFFERENT GERMANY 10¢. Commemoratives, Air-  
mails, High Values, Big Catalog, bargain lists. Also, fine stamps  
from our approval service, which you may return without pur-  
chases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept.  
A23EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

FREE! BIG BARGAIN CATALOG—NEW EDITION listing thousands of  
bargains including U.S. & B.N.A. stamps, packets, albums, acces-  
sories and supplies. Also, fine stamps from our approval service  
which you may return without purchases and cancel service at  
any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E23EG, Jamestown, N.Y.  
14701.

## MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog yeasts, equipment. Sem-  
plex, Box 12276P, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

YOUR Classified or Display Classified Ad in these columns will  
be seen, read and regularly responded to by America's largest  
audience comprising Electronics Professionals and Hobbyists.  
Cost is low, results high. Send copy and payment now. Complete  
details are on first page of this section.

# Popular Electronics

INCLUDING

# Electronics World

FEBRUARY 1973

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
3	Antenna Specialists Co., The	99
43	Babylon Electronics	123
	Bell & Howell Schools	112, 113, 114, 115
4	Bose	24
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, A Division of McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Co.	76, 77, 78, 79
5	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	94, 95, 96, 97
6	Crystek	109
7	Delta Electronics Co.	128
8	Delta Products, Inc.	9
9	EICO	101
10	Edmund Scientific Co.	130
44	Edwards Electronics	108
11	EI Instruments, Inc.	8
1	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
2	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
12	Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club	7
14	Esse Radio Company	125
15	G C Electronics	107
16	Gregory Electronics Corp.	125
13	Griffith Plastics Corporation	19
17	Heath Company	58, 59, 60, 61
18	Helpmate Equipment Co.	116
	ICS School of Electronics	10, 11
20	Johnson	81
21	Lafayette Radio Electronics	100
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		100

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
22	Lee Electronics Labs., Inc.	107
23	McGraw-Hill Book Company	85
24	McIntosh Laboratory Inc.	106
25	MITS Micro Instrumentation & Telemetry Systems, Inc.	17
26	Mallory Distributor Products Company	13
45	Midwest Hi-Fi Wholesalers	108
	Motorola HEP Semiconductors	15
	NRI Training	SECOND COVER, 1, 2, 3
	National Technical Schools	20, 21, 22, 23
41	Olson Electronics	93
28	PTS Electronics, Inc.	99
30	Pennwood Numechron Co.	109
31	Pickering & Co., Inc.	91
32	Poly Pak	122
29	RCA Institutes, Inc.	38, 39, 40, 41
33	Radio Shack and Allied Radio Stores	27
34	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	89
36	Schober Organ Corp., The	101
37	Solid State Sales	127
38	Solid State Systems, Inc.	121
39	Sonar Radio Corp.	118
40	Sprague Products Company	16
42	Tri-Star Corporation	100
	U.S. Army	42, 43
	U.S. School of Music	117
		120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129

## Guide to Earning **EXTRA INCOME**

A ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION

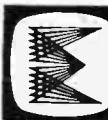


Packed with fresh ideas, expert advice and valuable details on money-making ideas — full and part-time — for both men and women. Provides in depth coverage in many important areas of income opportunities . . . mail order — franchising — vending machines — direct selling — house parties — 3 big issues available—1972 Oct/Nov; 1973 Jan; 1973 Feb/Mar. 75¢ each plus 25¢ per copy for postage and handling. SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL THREE—\$2 postpaid.

Order from the ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION  
595 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

## RETAIL DISPLAY PLAN

All magazine retailers in the United States and Canada interested in earning an allowance for the display and sale of a minimum of five publications of the Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, to be paid quarterly on the basis of ten per cent of the cover price of each sold copy, assuming that all terms and conditions of the contract are satisfied, are entitled to do so and are invited to write for full details and copies of the contract to Mr. J. Robert Gallicano, Single Copy Sales Director, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.



LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW... TODAY! NEW PRODUCTS, NEW MATERIALS, NEW IDEAS!  
**UNUSUAL ECOLOGICAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCE BOYS**  
 UNIQUE HARD-TO-FIND BARGAINS FOR FUN, STUDY OR PROFIT

BLACK-LIGHT FOR REG. SOCKETS



Real black-light bulb that screws into any regular household lamp or socket. Low cost yet gives bright light over a 100° area to enhance lighting effects, dramatize nearby posters and displays. 7.5-watt Edison-base bulb activates fluorescent color for 480-hour life. Ideal for novelties, advertising, to the fun and drama of black-light almost anywhere... in seconds!

Stock No. 41.873AV . . . . \$3.25 Ppd.

BUILD A "PRO" WEATHER STATION



Meteorology kit can give you the know-how to become your prediction agent, official forecaster! Has remote reading anemometer w/windvane. Indoor indicator board flashes neon, shows wind speed, direction. Safety power cord holds current less than 10 milliamperes. Also—sensitive air-tank barometer w/3-ft. indicator column; sling psychrometer to measure rel. humidity; rain gauge that measures to 1/100th inch; 100 ft. long coiled wire; cloud chart; forecasting manual.

Stock No. 71.022AV . . . . \$15.95 Ppd.

"FISH" WITH A MAGNET



Fascinating fun & sometimes profitable! Tie a line to our 5½-lb. Magnet-drop it overboard in bay, river, lake or ocean. If it's a dingy bottom—your "treasures" haul will be outdoors, monies, artifacts, other metal valuables. 5½-lb. Magnet is war surplus—Alnico V Type—Gov't. cost \$50. Lifts over 150 lbs. on land—much greater weight under water.

No. 70.571AV . . . . 5½-lb. . . . \$14.00 Ppd.

No. 60.215AV . . . . 1½-lb. . . . \$5.75 Ppd.

3½-lb. (40 lbs.) . . . . \$8.75 Ppd.

15¾-lbs. (350 lbs.) . . . . \$33.95 F.O.B.

Stock No. 70.570AV . . . .

Stock No. 85.152AV . . . .

SLIDE-SHOW "BRAIN & VOICE"



Show/Corder, with built-in slide-sound synchronizer, is a cassette recorder too. One unit! On-site recording! Unique controls focus, activate fwd/rev cycles on projector. Digital counter to index individual slides. Built-in microphone switch to project external sound thru spkr; record music, narration at same time. 10-level vol. control. AC/DC. Includes Nipak Carousel®, patch cord (radio, hi-fi), earphone, remote mike, blank cassette, 4°C. remote instns. Blank cassette, 4°C. remote instns. Blank cassette, 4°C. remote instns.

No. 71.619AV . . . . 9x8½x27½ . . . . \$171.50 Ppd.

NEW ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR-\$99.50



Fascinating American-made value w/big machine size. Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, do mixed calculations—silent answers in milli-seconds. 8 digit entry & readout w/16-digit cap. Auto. precise to the decimal! Also features: decimal point, memory, overflow, zero suppression, minus signal for true credit balance, error correction, keyboard roll over memory. Solid state: no moving parts... only 3½-lb. Year guarantee (normal use).

No. 78.000AV . . . . 6½x2x9½" Hi) . . . . \$99.50 Ppd.

MAIL COUPON FOR  
GIANT FREE CATALOG!

164 PAGES • MORE THAN  
4000 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

Completely new Catalog. Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, ecology and Unique Lighting items, parts kits, accessories—many hard-to-get surplus bargains. 800+ charts, illustrations, for hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.**

300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007

Please rush Free Giant Catalog "AV"

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**EDMUND  
SCIENTIFIC CO.**



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**300 EDSCORP BLDG.  
BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007**

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printed in U.S.A.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including Electronics World

NEW! ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTER KIT

Solve problems, play games, predict weather with this exciting learning model of giant electronic brains. Amazing new fun way to learn all about computer programming—logic, decimal, binary systems. Laws of Sets, even do your own programming after completing simplified 116 page instructive booklet. Includes step-by-step assembly diagrams. Circuits easily changed. Readout from digital panel. Power Red, 2 "D" batt. (not incl.). Best model we've seen—for home, school, industry.

Stock No. 71.434AV . . . . (11"X12½"X4") . . . . \$31.50 Ppd.

130 EXPERIMENTS IN OPTICS

and photography! Optix® Experiments Kit is a 130 exciting experiments lab for 130 exciting experiments. Lets you recreate the periscope, telescope, microscope, kaleidoscope. Build a 35mm reflex camera with interchangeable lens system! Make, develop photographic film! Enjoy the fun and fascination of having your own optical lab. Fully illustrated 112-pg. manual included. Detailed directions explain usage of this stimulating kit's 114 precision engineered components.

Stock No. 71.646AV . . . . \$21.00 Ppd.

3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

See moon shots, orbits, stars, phases of Venus, planets close up, 60 to 180 power. Aluminized, overcoated 3" diam. 1½" primary mirror. Ventilated cell. Equatorially mounted with 1" dia. eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens. 35x finder telescope, hardwood tripod. FREE: "Star Chart" "How to Use Your Telescope."

Stock No. 70.504AV . . . . \$32.95 Ppd.

DELUXE 3" TELESCOPE . . . . \$61.50 Ppd.

Stock No. 80.162AV . . . . \$89.50 FOB

No. 85.105AV . . . . 4½" . . . . \$239.50 FOB

GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS



"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrific for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Amateurs, meteorologists use to measure height, wind speed and temp. Made of heavy-duty neoprene. Inflate with vacuum cleaner or auto air hose; or locally available hot air or helium. Rise.

Stock No. 60.568AV (8' size) . . . . \$2.50 Ppd.

Stock No. 60.632AV (16' size) . . . . \$7.00 Ppd.

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KITS

Grind your own mirror for powerful telescopes. Kit contains: fine-ground pyrolytic mirror blank, sol., abrasives, diagonal mirror, eyepiece lenses. Instruments you build range in value from \$75.00 to hundreds of dollars.

Stock No. 70.003AV . . . . 4" dia. x 3½" . . . . \$10.75 Ppd.

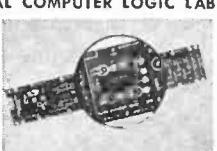
Stock No. 70.004AV . . . . 6" dia. x 1" . . . . \$16.95 Ppd.

Stock No. 70.005AV . . . . 8" dia. x 1¾" . . . . \$24.50 Ppd.

Stock No. 70.006AV . . . . 10" dia. x 3½" . . . . \$44.50 FOB

Stock No. 70.007AV . . . . 12½" dia. x 2½" . . . . 46 lbs. \$72.50 FOB

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC LAB



Fascinating new way to learn computer types, binary systems, truth tables, logic. Make ring counter, shift register and binary adder. Includes 1000 timer, electronic coin flipper. Experiment with memory, counting & arithmetic circuits. 4 assembled module circuits (electronic digital counter, relay flip-flop, display). 20-page course for 100's of circuits/23 computer experiments. No electronics know-how needed! 74 pg. illustr. manual explains all; Req. 6v batt. (not incl.)

Stock No. 71.403AV . . . . \$39.75 Ppd.

KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!

Learn to control your Alpha-Theta brain waves for relaxation, improved memory, concentration. Head electrodes, hooked to amplifier, filter brainwaves signaling audible beep for each Alpha-Theta. Also provides a 1000-beat/min. contact pick up and amplify heart beat, skin resistance. Reliable, easy-to-use trainer unit offers features comparable to many higher-priced models. Completely self-contained, complete with lead Alpha rhythm control in 10-12 hrs with full instructions included.

Stock No. 71.606AV . . . . \$120.00 Ppd.

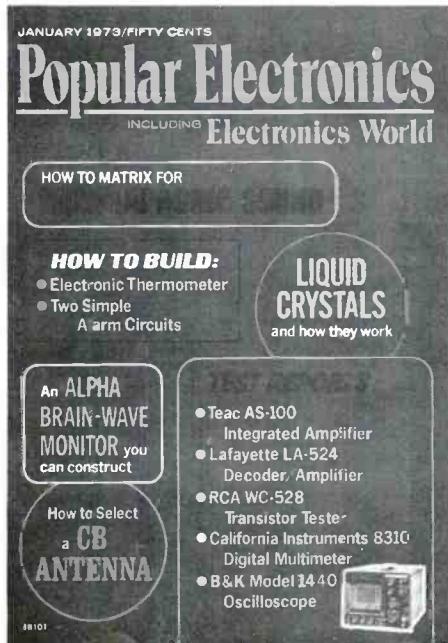


# Popular Electronics

INCLUDING Electronics World

# READER SERVICE FREE INFORMATION

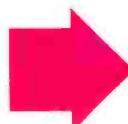
Here's an easy and convenient way for you to get additional information about products advertised or mentioned editorially (if it has a reader service number) in this issue. Just follow the directions below... and the material will be sent to you promptly and free of charge.



**1.** On the attached postage-free card, print or type your name and address on the lines indicated.

**2.** Circle the number(s) that corresponds to the key number(s) at the bottom or next to the advertisement or editorial mention that is of interest to you. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

**3.** Simply cut out the card and mail. No postage required.





# Whatever happened to woofers and tweeters?

Nowadays it seems almost impossible to see or touch a hi-fi speaker. All that you are shown is grille cloth and walnut. And the inside of the system is a mystery reserved only for engineers.

It need not be so. Because there's another way to select a speaker system, starting with the actual components themselves. There's a whole world of E-V custom loudspeakers waiting. Woofers, tweeters, and full-range speakers to suit every plan and need.

The rewards are two-fold. Not only do you create a system that perfectly mirrors your taste in sound, you also have free rein to express your taste in enclosures.

You can build component speakers into walls or shelves to save space and reduce clutter. Or install them in existing or custom furniture that is a positive asset to your living room rather than an intrusion.

If the flexibility of the custom speaker idea engages your interest and challenges your creativity, send for our catalog today. It will put you back in touch with the basic elements of high fidelity. Write for your free copy or visit your nearby Electro-Voice salesroom soon.

You have some questions about 4-channel?  
We have the answers.

EVX-44 Four-Channel Universal Decoder \$99.00 suggested retail



**Q.** With so many different matrix encodings (E-V Stereo-4™, SQ, QS, Dyna, and all the rest) how do I know which decoder to buy?

**A.** Simple. Choose the new EVX-44 Universal Decoder. It plays ALL matrixes accurately without switching, no matter how they are made.

**Q.** The EVX-44 has an extra Separation Enhancement circuit. Why?

**A.** To keep a soloist firmly in the front of the room by increasing center-front to back isolation to as much as 18 dB (at the cost of some back left-right separation). The enhancement is automatic and unobtrusive, acting only when the center soloist is performing. It can also be switched "on" continuously or "off" completely if preferred. The circuit works equally well with all encodings and even with 2-channel stereo records.

**Q.** What if so-called "discrete" records become popular? Won't I be wasting my money buying a matrix decoder now?

**A.** Not at all. Major record companies are firmly committed to matrix four channel. In addition E-V decoders enhance 2-channel sources, adding a feeling of ambience and dimension that is rivaled only by actual 4-channel material. Discrete demodulators can't do this. After all, 2-channel records, tapes, and FM won't disappear overnight, no matter what happens with 4-channel sound. Our decoders can even "enhance" the main channels of discrete 4-channel recordings. So your E-V decoder will be useful for years to come.

**Q.** Why does E-V offer two decoders?

**A.** Cost, mostly. The original EVX-4 is still a great bargain. It does an excellent job of decoding matrix records and is tops for enhancing 2-channel stereo. But the new EVX-44 does a more accurate job with all matrixes, and it has the separation enhancement circuit. It's quite a bit more complex, hence more expensive. E-V thinks you should have a choice.

**Q.** I don't want to buy 2 stereo systems to get 4-channel sound. What should I do?

**A.** Choose the EVR-4X4 4-channel AM/FM receiver. It has everything including the Universal Decoder circuit built right in. Simply hook up 4 loudspeakers (hopefully E-V!) and whatever tape or record players you prefer, and play.

When it comes to 4-channel...there's no question about it. Electro-Voice makes it happen.

E-V 4-channel products are produced under U.S. Patent No. 3,632,886

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 234P, 630 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107  
In Europe: Electro-Voice, S.A., Römerstrasse 49, 2560 Niedau, Switzerland  
In Canada: EV of Canada, Ltd., Gananoque, Ontario

a Gulton  
COMPANY

**Electro-Voice®**